AWM78

Reports of Proceedings, HMA Ships and Establishments

AWM78 Class 440 - Shore Establishment - HMAS PENGUIN, Balmoral, NSW

File number: AWM78/440/2

Title: AWM78 440/2 - January 1964 - December 1967

RCDIG1074456

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL
ACCESS STATUS
OPEN

[440/2]

Declassification Authority—Defence Records
This record has been reviewed and has been declassified by the Department of Defence (Navy) with effect from: 17 DEC 90
Authority Dig (N) Admin 18-13
Reviewer: LCDR R. L. Smith (RANEM)
Signature: R L Smith Date: 19 Mar 91

H.M.A.S. PENGUIN

R of P

JAN. 1964 - DEC 67.

31 DEC 1968

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

18 - 6 - 242.

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY
MINUTE PAPER

~~NOIC~~ H.M.A.S. PENGUIN — Report of Proceedings Quarter

~~HNB~~ 29/4 — Ended 31st March 1964.

~~DCNS~~ 31/5

1st ~~NM~~ 7/5

2nd ~~NM~~ 8/5

3rd ~~NM~~ 8/5

4th ~~NM~~ 7/5

~~SEC~~ 5/5.

11/5 11/5.

~~HNB (N5)~~

REGISTRAR

DCNTS	)		
DNC	)		
DEE	)		
DME	)		
DW	)		
DAS	)		
D of R	)	Separate Report	
DNES	)	Circulating	
DGS	)		
DNR	)		
ALO (M)	)		
DNAS	)		
DV	)		
MDG	)		
HNB (N5)	)		
REGISTRAR	)		

DP	)		
DOD	)		
DTSR	)		
D of C	)		
DAWOT	)		
DNI - Drama.	)		
DNW	)	Separate Report	
HPB	)	Circulating	
DCNP	)		
DOA	)		
DMT	)		
D/DM	)		
DPS	)		
HNB (N5)	)		
REGISTRAR	)		

NOTE: (a) This copy is circulated so that Board Members may see these reports soon after they reach Navy Office.

(b) The report will be given again to Board Members with Director's comments if there is any matter of special interest in those comments.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

1316

18-6-242.

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

MINUTE PAPER

~~NOIC~~ H.M.A.S. PENGUIN — Report of Proceedings Quarter Ended 31st March '64.

~~DP~~ 30/4 A/D GK 30/4.

~~DOD~~ 1/5

~~DTSR~~ ~~A/D~~ A.C 1/5

~~D. OF C.~~ 12/5

~~DAWOT~~ 12/5

~~DNI~~ 19/5

~~DNW~~ 14/5/64

~~HPB~~ 19/5

~~DCNP~~ 20/5.

~~DOA~~ 20/5

~~DMT~~ 22/5

~~DDM~~ 25/5

~~DPS~~ 29/5

~~HNB (N5)~~ 1/6/64

REGISTRAR

~~DCNTS~~	)	HNB	)
~~DNC~~	)	DCNS	)
~~DEE~~	)	1st NM	) Separate Report
~~DME~~	)	2nd NM	) Circulating
~~DW~~	)	3rd NM	)
~~DAS~~	)	4th NM	)
~~D of R~~	) Separate	SEC	)
~~DNES~~	) Report	~~HNB (N5)~~	)
~~DGS~~	) Circulating	REGISTRAR	)
~~DNR~~	)		
~~ALO (M)~~	)		
~~DNAS~~	)		
~~DV~~	)		
~~MDG~~	)		
~~HNB (N5)~~	)		
REGISTRAR	)		

NOTE : (a) This report should be dealt with and passed on promptly.

(b) On this file comments should be brief; if any matter requires comprehensive treatment, reference to another Branch, or approval of the Board Member, a new file should be raised, cross-referenced to this one.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL
RCDIG1074456

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

18-6-242.
HN 23/4/61

MINUTE PAPER

~~NOIC~~ H.M.A.S. PENGUIN. Report of Proceedings Quarter Ended 31st March 1964.

~~DCNTS~~ 4/5.

~~DNC~~ 6/5

~~DEE~~ 7/5

~~DME~~ 21/5.

~~DW~~ 29/5

~~DAS~~ 3/6

~~D~~/ D of R 5/6

~~DNES~~ 7/6.

~~DGS~~ 9/6

~~DNR~~ 22/6

~~ALC~~ (M) 23/6

~~DNAS~~ 24/6

~~DV~~ 24/6

~~MDG~~ 25/6

29/6

~~HNB (N5)~~ 29/6.

REGISTER ~~RAN~~

~~DP~~	)	HNB	)
DOD	)	DCNS	)
DTSR	)	1st NM	)
D of C	)	2nd NM	) Separate Report
DAWOT	)	3rd NM	) Circulating
DNI	)	4th NM	)
DNW	) Separate Report	SEC	)
HRB	) Circulating	HNB (N5)	)
DCNP	)	REGISTRAR	)
DCA	)		
DMT	)		
DDM	)		
DPS	)		
HNB (N5)	)		
REGISTER	)		

D.N.A.S. 24 JUN 1964

D. C. N. T. S. 29 APR 1964

NOTE: (a) This report should be dealt with and passed on promptly.

(b) On this file comments should be brief; if any matter requires comprehensive treatment, reference to another Branch, or approval of a Board Member, a new file should be raised, cross-referenced to this one.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG107456

RECEIVED
22 MAY 1964
D.A.S.

M.O.I.
25 JUN 1964
MAIL
OFFICE

AH

RECEIVED
28 APR A.M.
NAVY REGISTRY

INDEXED
INIT. SSR
DATE 28/4/64

From: FLAG OFFICER-IN-CHARGE,
EAST AUSTRALIA AREA.

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

18	6	242.

H.M.A.S. PENGUIN - REPORT OF PROCEEDINGS FOR THE QUARTER ENDED 31st MARCH, 1964

(H.M.A.S. PENGUIN letter No. 150/5 dated 13th April, 1964)

II

27 APR 1964

N.1/16/15

The Secretary,
DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY.

Copy to: The Commanding Officer,
H.M.A.S. PENGUIN

Forwarded for the information of the Naval Board.

2. H.M.A.S. PENGUIN serves the Navy well.

(G.G.O. GATACRE)
REAR ADMIRAL

Naval Headquarters,
GARDEN ISLAND.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

HMAS PENGUIN - REPORT OF PROCEEDINGS FOR THE QUARTER ENDED 31st MARCH, 1964.

(HMAS PENGUIN letter No. 150/5 dated 13th April, 1964.)

II

N.1/16/15

The Secretary,
DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY.

Copy to: The Commanding Officer,
HMAS PENGUIN.

Forwarded for the information of the Naval Board.

2. HMAS PENGUIN serves the Navy well.

(G.G.O. GATACRE)
REAR ADMIRAL

Naval Headquarters,
GARDEN ISLAND.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

HMAS PENGUIN - REPORT OF PROCEEDINGS FOR THE QUARTER ENDED 31st MARCH, 1964.

(HMAS PENGUIN letter No. 150/5 dated 13th April, 1964.)

II

N.1/16/15

The Secretary,
DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY.

Copy to: The Commanding Officer,
HMAS PENGUIN.

Forwarded for the information of the Naval Board.

2. HMAS PENGUIN serves the Navy well.

(G.G.O. GATACRE)
REAR ADMIRAL

Naval Headquarters,
GARDEN ISLAND.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

(34)

ROYAL AUSTRALIAN NAVY

ADD 7/4

St 6299

N1-16-15

TELEPHONE:

IN REPLY QUOTE No. 150/5.

H.M.A.S. PENGUIN,
BALMORAL.

13 April, 1964.

Flag Officer-in-Charge,
EAST AUSTRALIA AREA.

H.M.A.S. PENGUIN - REPORT OF PROCEEDINGS FOR THE QUARTER ENDED 31st MARCH, 1964.

Reference: R.I. Appendix 29 A.

The following report is submitted:

2. GENERAL AND SOCIAL

February 28th Mess Dinner in H.M.A.S. PENGUIN Wardroom.

March 10th Captain A.N. DOLLARD, D.S.C., A.D.C., R.A.N. assumed command from Commander (SD) G.T. GAFFORD (G)(G) R.A.N., who assumed the duties of executive officer on relief.

March 11th Captain Dollard paid an official call on the Flag Officer-in-Charge, East Australia Area.

March 12th Admiral Sir David Luce G.C.B., D.S.O.*, O.B.E. visited H.M.A.S. PENGUIN to pay an informal visit to the Fourth Submarine Division. He was accompanied by Lady Luce and Rear Admiral G.G.O. GATACRE, C.B.E., D.S.O., D.S.C.* and Mrs. Gatacre.

After Admiral Luce had inspected the personnel of the Fourth Submarine Division the official party were entertained by the Captain and Commander S.M.4.

March 13th The Flag Officer Commanding Her Majesty's Australian Fleet, Rear Admiral O.H. BECHER, C.B.E., D.S.O., D.S.C.*, after returning the call of the Captain, H.M.A.S. TRUMP alongside the jetty, lunched informally with the Captain, H.M.A.S. Penguin.

March 14th The Sea Rangers held their annual regatta at H.M.A.S. PENGUIN. The organisation of the regatta was excellent as was the conduct of the girls, their relatives and friends.

March 19th The Quarterly Inspection of 1st Military Corrective Establishment, Holsworthy, was carried out. Penguin letter BND 68/1 of 3rd April, 1964 refers.

March 20th A cocktail party was held in the Wardroom for approximately 100 guests.

March 28th/31st The Flag Officer Submarines, Rear Admiral H.R. LAW, C.B., O.B.E., D.S.C., accompanied by his Chief Staff Officer (Material) Captain G. GAY, M.B.E., D.S.C., R.N. visited H.M.A.S. Penguin on 31st March, 1964. He was later entertained at a cocktail party given by the Commander and Officers of the 4th Submarine Division, in Penguin Wardroom. On the following evening the Admiral was entertained in the Chief Petty Officers Mess.

3. SEA CADETS

A Sea Cadet Officers indoctrination course of Seven Officers was conducted during the period 8th - 15th March, 1964. Penguin letter BND 159/1 of 3rd April, 1964, refers.

A weekend training camp was held in Penguin from 13th - 15th March for the Sea Cadet drum and bugle band of T.S. SIRIUS.

4. VOYAGER SURVIVORS

From 1000 11th February injured survivors from H.M.A.S. VOYAGER were received in H.M.A.S. PENGUIN, by helicopter. Other survivors commenced arriving by bus from 1315.

A special dinner was provided for the main body of men who arrived

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

early afternoon. Arrangements were made for relatives who were waiting for their arrival to be provided with light refreshments in the West Cafeteria.

After lunch the survivors were sent to the Clothing Store for such kit as was available at the time. The Royal Edward Victualling Yard made a special delivery at short notice and each man was given at least enough kit to enable him to travel home on survivors leave and be reasonably well dressed for the period of leave. A group of Wrans volunteered to sew on badges and their services were much appreciated.

At the Clothing Store a Supply Officer was also in attendance to deal with pay matters. On instructions from the Command Supply Officer each man was to be paid what he stated was his normal fortnightly pay. Very few in fact asked for large sums and there were a large number who only wished to receive "a fiver to see me home".

The Commonwealth Savings Bank, Sydney Branch, telephoned information that they would send an officer out to Balmoral Naval Depot on the following day to attend to any banking business for the survivors.

The survivors were despatched on 7 days survivors leave as soon as they were fit for travel. Penguin letter BND 170/1 of 24th February, 1964, refers.

5. MAIN JETTY

The main jetty of H.M.A.S. PENGUIN is currently under repair by Department of Works contractors. Nine piles and 12 bearers have been replaced and portions of the edging pieces renewed. Areas of decking were lifted to enable access to the piles and bearers.

6. A.B.C.D. SCHOOL ACTIVITIES

Training: The number of personnel trained in the A.B.C.D. School during the quarter were as follows:-

STANDARD A.B.C.D.	40
ADVANCED A.B.C.D.	108
OFFICER'S A.B.C.D.	3
SENIOR OFFICER'S A.B.C.D.	2
MONITORING OFFICER'S COURSE	2
A.B.C.D.O'S ASSISTANTS COURSE	2
1 DAY D.C. REPAIR COURSE) 1 DAY FIREFIGHTING)	161
MONITORING AND DECONTAMINATION COURSE	60
DAMAGE CONTROL UNIT COURSE	8

Inspections and Trials: The following Inspections and Trials were carried out:-

H.M.A.S. DERWENT

Preliminary Pre-wetting Trial	9th January, 1964.
Preliminary Darken Ship Trial	18th February, 1964.
A.B.C.D. Arrangements	13th March, 1964.

Annual Inspections East Australia Area.

The following annual A.B.C.D. inspections were carried out:-

H.M.A.S. RUSHCUTTER	19th March, 1964.
H.M.A.S. WATERHEN	31st March, 1964.

Inspection and Testing Personal Respirators.

In addition the following Ship's companies had respirators tested, fitted and repaired:-

H.M.A.S. WATERHEN
H.M.A.S. CURLEW
H.M.A.S. IBIS
H.M.A.S. SNIPE

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

H.M.A.S. GULL
H.M.A.S. HAWK

New Respirators were issued as follows:-

January	6
February	10
March	220 (Includes 204 ex Voyager)

Respirators fitted, tested and repaired:-

January	90
February	232
March	169

Other Activities.

The Damage Control Equipment Committee meeting was held at the School on Friday 6th March.

Mr. Gawood, Technical Director, of Nu-Swift Ltd. visited the school on Wednesday 26th February, to demonstrate to the school and officers of the Fleet the latest equipment manufactured by that firm.

Two, 2 day Fire-fighting and Repair courses were given to members of the Royal Army Engineers on the 13th, 14th February, and 16th 17th March. The latter were 12 Officers undergoing the long Transportation course.

R.A.N.R. Training in A.B.C.D. has been carried out on Thursday evenings.

7. WRANS

The present strength of the Unit is One Officer, one Chief Wran, three Petty Officer Wrans, thirteen Leading Wrans, fifty-four Able Rates and five Recruit Wrans.

During the Quarter one Petty Officer was advanced to Chief Wran, one Leading Wran was advanced to Acting Petty Officer Wran, one Leading Wran was confirmed in her rate, one Wran was advanced to Acting Leading Wran and nine Recruit Wrans were advanced to Able Rate. One Leading Wran re-engaged for a period of two years and there were six discharges.

SPORT Inter-Service Swimming was held on 20th March, 1964 and the Wrans Team was placed second. Members of the team from H.M.A.S. ALBATROSS and H.M.A.S. HARMAN were accommodated in the Wrans Quarters for one week prior to the Swimming.

Three Petty Officer Wrans and three Wrans were employed on the Navy Stand at the Royal Easter Show. Three Wran Radar Plotters were employed as scorers for the Equestrian events.

Morale and Discipline are satisfactory.

8. BALMORAL NAVAL HOSPITAL

The C.D.A. Section of Balmoral Naval Hospital was transferred from the condemned wooden huts to the top floor dormitory in the "National Service" building, ~~the movement being accomplished~~ on 6th January, 1964.

On 2nd February, 1964 Surgeon Captain K.C. ARMSTRONG, Q.H.P. R.A.N. took up his appointment as Medical Officer-in-Charge, Balmoral Naval Hospital, relieving Surgeon Captain R.M. COPLANS, R.A.N.

A total of seventeen injured survivors from H.M.A.S. VOYAGER were treated as inpatients in Balmoral Naval Hospital.

9. ENGINEERING ELECTRICAL AND TRANSPORT DEPARTMENT

Boilers New boiler fronts have been fitted with a few minor adjustments still to be made.

Emergency Generating Plant Trials were carried out on 17th March, with both diesel generators on depot load to determine if they could be run with the doors of the compartment closed. After three hours of running the diesel generators overheated and the doors had to be opened. Penguin letter BND 130/23 of 8th April, 1964 refers. The County Council Electricity department carried out repairs to their transformers during this trial.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

Motor Boats

Minor Maintenance has been carried out daily and motor boats continue to operate satisfactorily.

Transport

Continues to operate satisfactorily with few minor accidents.

Electrical

Rewiring of the Main Ratings block and Surgical hospital continues.

10. MOVEMENTS

Ratings	D.E.E.	6
	DRAFT OUT	229
	TRANSIT	40
	FOR COURSES	148
	RECRUITS IN TRANSIT	87
	IN B.N.H.	430
	DRAFT IN	251
	CELLS PUNISHMENT	12
	FOR DETENTION	34
	SEA CADETS	51
Army O.R.S.	IN B.N.H.	94

11. PUNISHMENT WARRANTS

During the quarter 23 punishment warrants were read in H.M.A.S. PENGUIN including 9 for Penguin personnel and 14 for personnel of other ships appropriated to Penguin for disciplinary action. Thirteen of these warrants were for desertion.

12. SPORTING ACTIVITIES

Swimming

Training for the 1964 Inter Service Team was held at Penguin under the supervision of Sub. Lt. (SD) E.C. SWINNERTON (REG) R.A.N. One Penguin rating and two Wrans were selected.

Water Polo

The Lorraine Crapp Cup inter-ship competition was held weekly in Penguin's pool. The Penguin team finished 3rd in the points score.

Judo

Instruction is given weekly to officers, ratings and Wrans by Colonel Laughlin, a black belt holder, and is proving very popular.

Bowls

Ten pin bowls is played weekly at St.Leonards or Rushcutter bowl.

Golf

Penguin golf club plays weekly on the North Shore circuit and is very popular with an average turn out of 12 officers and ratings.

Cricket

Penguin/S.M.4 combined team completed the I. ZINGARI season finishing 1 game behind the winners.

Game fishing

R.A.N. Game Fishing Club.

Members of the R.A.N.G.F.C. from H.M.A.S. PENGUIN continued to play an active xpart in game fishing activities, fishing from boats loaned by the Captain of the Port, Sydney.

Wardmaster Sub Lieut. K.L.G. GRAY, R.A.N. and Stores Petty Officer (S) M. TREGONNA participated in the first N.S.W. Interclub Game Fishing competition at Port Stephens from T.R.V.3. The R.A.N.G.F.C. boat finished in the first ten boats of a total of 60 boats competing with a capture of a 102 lb. blue marlin by S.P.O. (S) TREGONNA.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

13. E.A.A. COMMAND BAND

Throughout the quarter a great variety of engagements were undertaken to bring the Navy before the Public. The Fleet Band who were carrying out their Pre-Commissioning Training in "Penguin" from Jan 6th to March 6th, assisted the larger projects, in conjunction with H.M.A.S. Albatross Band, including Television performances and two (2) 30 minute Recordings for the Australian Broadcasting Commission.

Peace Complement Allowed.		Complement Borne at Penguin	
Bandmaster Officer	1	Bandmaster Officer	1
C.P.O. Musn.	1	C.P.O. Musn.	NIL
P.O. Musn.	2	P.O. Musn.	1
L.Musn.	6.	L.Musn.	4
Musn.	18	Musn.	20 (2 on H.D.A.)
Total	28	Total	26

During the quarter the following engagements have been completed.

Jan 3rd — Parade of Guard and Band on board H.M.A.S. Melbourne on the occasion of Change of Fleet Command.

Jan 6th — Combined Bands commenced rehearsals.

Jan 18th — Launching of "Empress of Australia" at Cockatoo Is.

Jan 30th — Band concert at "Mater Hospital" North Sydney.

Feb 4th — Band concert at "Rachael Forster Hospital".

Feb 11th — Band concert at "Balmain Hospital", Band concert at "Manly Hospital".

Feb 13th — Band concert at "Lady Gowrie Red Cross Home",
Band concert at "Narrabeen War Veterans Home".

Feb 16th — Band concert at "Garden Is. Kennel Club".

Feb 21st — Band played at Memorial Services for H.M.A.S. Voyager at St. Mary's and St. Andrews Cathedrals.

Feb.27th — Combined Bands appeared on "Dave Allen" T.V. Show.

Mar 1st — Combined Bands Memorial Concert for H.M.A.S. Voyager at Mosman Town Hall.

Mar 6th — Combined Bands joined H.M.A.S. Melbourne,
Band for commissioning H.M.A.S. Moresby.

Mar 5th — Combined Bands recorded for the A.B.C.

Mar 13th — Penguin and Albatross Bands for Guard and Band at R.A.N.A.S. for visit of 1st Sea Lord.
Both Bands to Wollongong for Festival of Sport,
Band Concert at Wollongong (P.M.)

Mar 14th — Bands parade through Wollongong, p.m. Bands return to Establishments.

Mar 16th — 8 Members of Penguin Band flew to Canberra for Ceremony at Government House.

Mar 18th — Albatross Band joined H.M.A.S. Penguin.

Mar 20th — Dvisiions at H.M.A.S. Penguin.

Mar 21st — Both Bands at Commisioning of H.M. Submarine Taciturn.

Mar 24th — Both Bands performed at Royal Easter Show.

March 28th — Both Bands performed at Royal Easter Show.

March 31st — Both Bands performed at Royal Easter Show.

RECEIVED 13 APR 1964 CENTRAL REGISTRY GARDEN ISLAND

A.N. DOLLARD,
CAPTAIN.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

N A V Y R E G I S T R Y

RECORDING AND INDEXING DIRECTIONS.

REGISTER ON CARD.....18/6/-.....

FILE TITLE.....HMAS Rengum

.....Report of Proceedings to 31st

.....March, 1964.....

.....

.....

.....

MARK TO.....HNB.....BRANCH.

OTHER DIRECTIONS.....

.....

INITIAL INDEXING		A1
		DATE
SUBSEQUENT INDEXING		

CLASSIFIER.....

DATE.....28-4-64

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

18-6-331.

MINUTE PAPER

~~H.M.A.S.~~ ~~NOIC~~ PENGUIN — Report of Proceedings. Quarter Ended 30th June 1964.

~~HMB~~ 6/8

~~DCNS~~ 7/8.

1st NM — Should we not remove the Doors of the Emergency Generator House completely. 3NM is requested to comment. 11/8

2nd ~~NM~~ 12/8

3rd ~~NM~~ — Delay in passing this ROP has been occasioned by an investigation of the Emergency Generating plant. This has now been completed and the plant is operating satisfactorily. 6/11

4th NM 9/11

~~SEC~~ 10/11

~~CNPR~~ 14/11

~~DDR~~.

CNS 16/11

~~HNB (N5)~~ 17/11

REGISTRAR

DCNTS	)		
DNC	)		
DEE	)		
DME	)		
DW	)		
DAS	)		
D of R	)		
DNES	)	Separate Report Circulating	
DGS	)		
DNR	)		
ALO (M)	)		
DNAS	)		
DV	)		
MDG	)		
HNB (N5)	)		
REGISTRAR	)		

DP	)		
D of O	)		
DTWP	)		
D of C	)		
D/DWTP (AIR)	)		
DAMR	)		
DNI	)		
DNW	)	Separate Report Circulating	
HPB	)		
DCNP	)		
DCA	)		
DMT	)		
D/DM	)		
DPS	)		
HNB (N5)	)		
REGISTRAR	)		

NOTE: (a) This copy is circulated so that Board Members may see these reports soon after they reach Navy Office.

(b) The report will be given again to Board Members with Director's comments if there is any matter of special interest in those comments.

27/12

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

MINUTE PAPER

18-6-331
3NM
12-8-64 (TB)

~~NOIC~~ HMAS PENGUIN — Report of Proceedings Quarter Ended 30th June 1964.

~~DCNTS~~ 7/8.

~~DNC~~ 11/8

~~DEE~~ 13/8

~~DME~~ 14/8

~~DW~~

~~DAS~~ 17/8

~~D of R~~ 19/8

~~DNES~~ 19

DME 2/9.

~~DGS~~ 4/9

~~DNR~~ 5/9.

~~ALO (M)~~ 10/9

~~DNAS~~ 21/9

DV 22/9

~~MDG~~ 25/9

HNB (N5)

REGISTRAR

DP	)	HNB	)
D of O	)	DCNS	)
D/DTWP (AIR)	)	1st NM	)
DAMR	)	2nd NM	) Separate Report
DNI	)	3rd NM	) Circulating
DNW	) Separate Report	4th NM	)
HPB	) Circulating	SEC	)
DCNP	)	CNPR	)
DOA	)	HNB (N5)	)
DMT	)	REGISTRAR	)
DDM	)		
DPS	)		
HNB (N5)	)		
REGISTRAR	)		

NOTE: (a) This report should be dealt with and passed on promptly.

(b) On this file comments should be brief; if any matter requires comprehensive treatment, reference to another Branch, or approval of a Board Member, a new file should be raised, cross-referenced to this one.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

RECEIVED
19 AUG 1964
D.A.S.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL
RCDIG1074456

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

MINUTE PAPER

18-6-331
3NM
12-8-64 (TG)

~~NOTC~~ HMAS PENGUIN — Report of Proceedings Quarter Ended 30th June 1964.

6/8 DP 6/8 — D/D 4/D

6/8 D of O 8/8.

~~DTWP~~ CRG 11/8

D of C 19/8

D/DTWP (AIR) 20/8

~~DAMR~~ 21/8.

DNI

DNW 24/8 24/8.

HPB 23/8

~~DCNP~~ 26/8.

DOA 26/8.

~~DMT~~ 4/9.

DDM 7/9

~~DPS~~ 9

~~HNB (N5)~~ 8/9.

REGISTRAR 9

DCNTS	)		HNB	)	
DNC	)		DCNS	)	
DEE	)		1st NM	)	
DME	)		2nd NM	)	
DW	)		3rd NM	)	
DAS	)		4th NM	)	
D of R	)	Separate	SEC	)	Separate
DNES	)	Report	CNPR	)	Report
DGS	)	Circulating	HNB (N5)	)	Circulating
DNR	)		REGISTRAR	)	
ALO (M)	)				
DNAS	)				
DV	)				
MDG	)				
HNB (N5)	)				
REGISTRAR	)				

NOTE: (a) This report should be dealth with and passed on promptly.

(b) On this file comments should be brief; if any matter required comprehensive treatment, reference to another Branch, or approval of the Board Member, a new file should be raised, cross-referenced to this one.

4/26

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

TL.

INDEXED
INIT. JRR
DATE 5/8/64

DEPT. OF NAVY
From: CANBERRA
FLAG OFFICER-IN-CHARGE,
EAST AUSTRALIA AREA.
18 | 6 | 331

RECEIVED
C = 4 AUG P.M.
NAVY REGISTRY

H.M.A.S. PENGUIN - REPORT OF PROCEEDINGS - QUARTER ENDED 30TH JUNE, 1964.

(H.M.A.S. PENGUIN letter No. BND 150/5 dated 10th July, 1964.)

II

3 AUG 1964

N.1/16/15.

The Secretary,
DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY.

(Copy to: The Commanding Officer,
H.M.A.S. PENGUIN.)

Forwarded for the information of the Naval Board.

2. The matter mentioned in paragraph 7 of Minute I regarding the Emergency Diesel Generator Sets has been resolved. It has been decided not to change the radiator cooling fans, and to open the doors of the generator house in case of need.

3. The fire of June 26th was caused by a contractor who has been requested to make good defects. Report on this fire has been forwarded under separate cover. The fire was handled with promptness by the medical staff which prevented a major fire from developing.

4. With reference to paragraph 12, T.R.V. 2, was damaged on the afternoon of 6th May as a result of a heavy bump in the recovery of a torpedo in difficult sea conditions; there were no immediate indications of damage. Although an increase in the depth of bilge water was observed when the boat returned alongside, no action was taken by either the Senior Engine Room rating or the Coxswain when it was reported to them as it was the opinion of the Senior Engine Room rating that this was the result of normal leakages, etc. aggravated by the heavy seas experienced during that day. The crew left the boat at 1630.

5. The boat was checked during rounds on the night of 6th/7th May but nothing unusual was observed and it was not until 0730 on 7th May that it was reported that the T.R.V. was low in the water and down by the bows. Early action was taken to place the T.R.V. in the hands of Garden Island Dockyard for repairs.

25/8

A/S Noted 16/8.

..2...

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL
RCDIG1074456

6. An investigation was held by the Captain, H.M.A.S. PENGUIN who took disciplinary action against the Coxswain and the Senior Engineroom Rating and forwarded a written report to my predecessor. My predecessor decided that no further action on this report was required.

REAR ADMIRAL

Naval Headquarters,
GARDEN ISLAND.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

18/6/331

HMAS PENGUIN - REPORT OF PROCEEDINGS - QUARTER ENDED 30TH JUNE, 1964

(HMAS PENGUIN letter No. BND 150/5 dated 10th July, 1964).

II

3rd August, 1964.

N.1/16/16.

The Secretary,
DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY.

(Copy to: The Commanding Officer,
HMAS PENGUIN).

Forwarded for the information of the Naval Board.

2. The matter mentioned in paragraph 7 of Minute I regarding the Emergency Diesel Generator Sets has been resolved. It has been decided not to change the radiator colling fans, and to open the doors of the generator house in case of need.

3. The fire of June 26th was caused by a contractor who has been requested to make good defects. Report on this fire has been forwarded under separate cover. The fire was handled with promptness by the medical staff which prevent a major fire from developing.

4. With reference to paragraph 12, T.R.V. 2, was damaged on the afternoon of 6th May as a result of a heavy bump in the recovery of a torpedo in difficult sea conditions; there were no immediate indications of damage. Although an increase in the depth of bilge water was observed when the boat returned alongside, no action was taken by either the Senior Engine Room rating or the Coxswain when it was reported to them as it was the opinion of the Senior Engine Room rating that this was the result of normal leakages, etc. aggravated by the heavy seas experienced during the day. The crew left the boat at 1630.

5. The boat was checked during rounds on the night of 6th/7th May but nothing unusual was observed and it was not until 0730 on 7th May that it was reported that the T.R.V. was low in water and down by the bows. Early action was taken to place the T.R.V. in the hands of Garden Island Dockyard for repairs.

6. An investigation was held by the Captain, HMAS PENGUIN who took disciplinary action against the Coxswain and the Senior Engine Room rating and forwarded a written report to my predecessor. My predecessor decided that no further action on this report was required.

REAR ADMIRAL

Naval Headquarters,
GARDEN ISLAND.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

(37)

St 6299 N1-16-15

ROYAL AUSTRALIAN NAVY

EPHONE:

IN REPLY QUOTE No. BND150/5 R/S 247

H.M.A.S. PENGUIN,
BALMORAL.

10 JUL 1964

H.M.A.S. PENGUIN - REPORT OF PROCEEDINGS FOR THE QUARTER ENDED 30th JUNE, 1964.

Sir,

I have the honour to report the proceedings of H.M.A.S. PENGUIN under my command for the quarter ended 30th June, 1964.

2. During the quarter the Captain paid the following official calls:

April 23rd — The Captain called on the Flag Officer Commanding H.M.A. Fleet, Rear Admiral O.H. BECHER, C.B.E., D.S.O., D.S.C.*.

April 24th — The Captain called on the G.O.C. Eastern Command , Major General T.J. DALY, C.B.E., D.S.O.

May 5th — The Captain called on the Premier of N.S.W., Mr. R.J. HEFFRON.

3. General and Social.

April 20th — Seamanship training commenced in H.M.A.S. PENGUIN, with five ratings on LS UW course and nine ratings on AB RP and CD Course.

April 25th — The Captain delivered an Anzac Day talk at Cranbrook School.

April 29th — A WRANS 23rd birthday dance was held in H.M.A.S. PENGUIN.

April 30th — Lieutenant Colonel J.C. LAUGHLIN, R.A.E., Chief Instructor Transportation Centre, Georges Heights, called on the Captain.

May 5th — Section 1 of the advancement board was conducted in H.M.A.S. PENGUIN. The following numbers attempted the board:

Twenty eight for C.P.O.
Six for P.O., and
Twenty seven for Leading Rate
All candidates for C.P.O. and P.O. were successful aswere seventeen for leading rate.

May 11th — The Combined Services Medical and Dental Officers' AB.C.Course commenced in H.M.A.S. PENGUIN. The introductory address was given by Major General A.J. CLYNE, C.B.E., Q.H.S., Director General Army Medical Services.

May 11th — The Combined Services Judo Club gave a display in the West Cafeteria, H.M.A.S. PENGUIN at 2000.

May 12th — Chief Officer J. Streeter, O.B.E., WRANS., carried out her annual inspection of WRANS at H.M.A.S. PENGUIN.

May 12th & 13th — Section 2 of the Advancement Board (Branch Technical Test) was conducted in H.M.A.S. PENGUIN and twenty six candidates from various branches presented themselves for examination. Ten of these candidates were successful.

May 18th — The Captain presided over a board at H.M.A.S. KUTTABUL to examine three Naval Dockyard Police ratings for S.D. rank.

May 25th & 26th — The Complements Committee visited H.M.A.S. PENGUIN.

RECEIVED
13 JUL 1964
CENTRAL REGISTRY
GARDEN ISLAND

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

June 5th — Fifty three ordinary rates from H.M.A.S. CERBERUS commenced instruction in their various categories whilst awaiting seagoing drafts.

June 11th — The Captain carried out the quarterly inspection of the First Military Corrective Establishment, Holsworthy.

June 12th — The Damage Control Equipment Committee met at the A.B.C.D. School.

June 17th — The Captain attended the passing out parade of the 9th Class at H.M.A.S. NIRIMBA.

June 18th — A Board "B" for the examination of 9 Midshipmen was conducted in H.M.A.S. PENGUIN with the Captain as President.

June 24th — The Minister for the Navy The Hon. F.C. Chaney accompanied by the Flag Officer-in-Charge, East Australia Area, walked around the establishment and remained to luncheon with the Captain.

June 26th — A fire broke out in the roof of the surgical hospital at 1450 but was quickly under control. This is the subject of a separate report (BND 136/52 of 9th July, 1964 refers).

4. Seamanship Training

H.M.A.S. PENGUIN Seamanship Training Centre commenced training UC, UW, RP, CD and SR ratings for standard and advanced Seamanship tests on 20th April, 1964. Training has progressed satisfactorily and a high percentage of ratings have passed the tests.

The staff are now preparing instructional questionnaire for each separate subject covering standard and advanced tests for AB, Leading hand and Petty Officer.

In the main Supply of instructional equipment has met requirements with the exception of boats for which action is in hand.

5. A.B.C.D. School

Training — The number of personnel trained in A.B.C.D. School during the quarter were as follows:-

Standard A.B.C.D.	81
Advanced A.B.C.D.	174
Officers A.B.C.D.	8
Monitoring Officers	1
Passive Defence	5
Combined Services Medical Officers	13
A.B.C.	13
A.B.C.D.O's Assistance Course	1
1 Day Firefighting	210

The Combined Services Medical Officers Course visited U.S.S. Sculpin on 11th May, 1964 acquiring valuable and interesting information on physcological aspects of nuclear S/M Service.

Inspection and Testing Personnel Respirators.

The following Ship's Companies had respirators tested, fitted, and repaired.

H.M.A.S. SUPPLY
H.M.A.S. ALBATROSS
H.M.A.S. MELBOURNE
H.M.S. TRUMP

New Respirators were issued as follows:-

April	27
May	36
June	Nil

Respirators fitted, tested and repaired at the A.B.C.D. School.

April	81
May	136
June	161

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

Inspections and Trials

The following inspections and trials were carried out:-

H.M.A.S. DERWENT

Fire Fighting Equipment Trial	5th May
Final Pre-wetting Trial	5th May
Final Darken Ship Trial	7th May

Annual Inspections East Australia Area.

The following annual A.B.C.D. Inspections were carried out:-

H.M.A.S. CRESWELL	8th April
H.M.A.S. WATSON	30th April

Other Activities

R.A.N.R. Training in A.B.C.D. has been carried out on Thursday evenings.

Construction of the extensions to the Damage Control Unit are progressing well. It is hoped that it will be operational by the beginning of August.

6. W.R.A.N.S.

The present strength of the Unit is One Officer, One Chief Wran, four Petty Officer Wrans, fourteen Leading Wrans, fifty five Able Rates and Seven Recruit Wrans.

During the Quarter, two Leading Wrans were advanced to Acting Petty Officer Wrans, two Leading Wrans were confirmed in their rate, five Wrans were advanced to Acting Leading Wrans, and two Recruit Wrans were advanced to Able Rate. There were three discharges.

Sport Inter Service Softball was held on 20, 21, 22 May, 1964 at Victoria Barracks. The Wrans team was placed second having defeated the Air Force 17-23 and being defeated by Army 9-7. The team was made up of five PENGUIN Wrans, two HARMAN Wrans, and two ALBATROSS Wrans. The Visitors were accommodated in the Wrans Quarters.

Entertainment A Cabaret was held on the 29th April, in the West Cafeteria to celebrate the WRANS 23rd Birthday. It was an enjoyable and successful occasion.

Morale and discipline of WRANS has been satisfactory.

7. Engineering, Electrical and Transport Department.

Boilers The new boiler fronts have been fitted and a few minor adjustments are still to be made.

Emergency Generating Plant As reported in my previous Report of Proceedings and Penguin letter BND 130/23 of 8th April, 1964 trials were carried out on the 17th March with both diesel generators on depot load to determine if they could be run with the doors of the compartment clased. After three hours of running the diesel generators overheated and the doors had to be opened.

Following these trials the dockyard decided to change the angle of the fan blades, so as to reverse the flow of the air to the rear of the engine where it could be more easily dissipitated. F.O.I.C.E.A.'s letter N33/11/194, 30th April, 1964 refers.

After one of the fans had been forwarded to Garden Island Dockyard Engineers decided that this modification could cause damage to the engine. This theory is still under investigation. The fan has been returned unchanged and replaced on No. 1 Diesel which has just completed a top overhaul.

Electrical Re-wiring of main ratings block has been completed excepting for a few minor items, which require additional finance.

Motor Boats Minor maintenance has been carried out daily and motor boats continue to operate satisfactorily. F.M.B.1201 having been on loan to H.M.A.S. ANZAC has now been returned and A.W.B. 425 has been sent to Garden Island for Annual survey.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

Transport Continues to operate satisfactorily. There has been an unacceptably high frequency of minor accidents during the quarter. Action is being taken to curb this trend.

Air Conditioning & Cool Room Units

A new air conditioning unit has been fitted in the Surgical Hospital loft for the operating theatre. The work has been completed. Two new Cool Room units are being fitted in the main galley by A.G. Pearsons Ltd. - The contract is near completion.

Hall Scott Test Bay

Maintenance is being carried out by Dockyard Staff. The fresh water cooling tank exhaust pipes are being lagged, two in No. lengths of water jacketed exhaust pipe to be manufactured, and installed by Garden Island. All existing electric fuel feed pumps are to be replaced with hand operated Wobble pumps as currently fitted in S.A.R.'s.

The Engineroom and Electrical Department functions satisfactorily despite frequent changing in staff. During the quarter the Depot Engineer Officer was appointed to shore on retirement without relief and the Engineer Officer appointed for A.B.C.D. School is now carrying out the dual duty. This is an unsatisfactorily situation which has been represented to theComplements Committee.

8. Medical

During the quarter under review the upper floor of the upper hospital has been painted. This necessitated closure of the operating theatre for one week leading to an extremely busy period afterwards.

9. Movements

Draft in	180
Draft out	165
Course	264
Dee	8
Other Discharges	45
Transit	189
Recruits	73
Sea Cadets	69
B.N.H.	365
Army in B.N.H.	51
Close Custody	67
Cells	7
Detention	38
D.T.s	34
Kuttabul D.T.s	51

10. Punishment Warrants

During the quarter 23 Punishment Warrants were read in Penguin including 6 for Penguin personnel and 17 for personnel of other ships appropriated to Penguin for disciplinary action. Fifteen of these Warrants were for Desertion.

11. Sporting

Judo Instruction given weekly in the gymnasium to Officers, Ratings and Wrans by Colonel Laughlin, Chief Instructor Transportation Centre, Georges Heights.

Golf Penguin Golf Club competes weekly in the Eastern Area competition.

Rugby Penguin in association with Kuttabul and FOICEA Ships field a team in the Dempster Cup Series. Three ratings were provided for selection with the N.S.W. Combined Services Verses N.S.W. Country Rugby Union game and 2 were selected.

Soccer S.M.4 field a soccer team in the E.A.A. Soccer association competition utilising the Penguin ground.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

Other Sports — There is also minor interest in the Establishment in Australian Rules, Skiing and ten pin bowls.

12. Works & Property

Gas — Gas Main Service has been installed by the North Shore Gas Company to all galleys prior to the installation of the new ranges.

Sanitation — The water service to the toilet flushing system is currently being renewed with copper piping by a Department of Works contractor. The Medical Hospital, Administration Block, Chiefs and Petty Officers Block, Wardroom and Guardhouse have been completed. The main ratings block and Surgical hospital are in hand.

Painting — Internal painting of the Surgical hospital is in hand by Department of Works and progressing well. A bulk contract has been let for the external painting of the Medical Hospital and Main ratings block and work has commenced.

Boats — On the night of 6th/7th May TRV 2 was flooded alongside Penguin wharf following damage from a torpedo on the preceding day (BND 038/1/1 of 28th May, 1964 refers).

13. E.A.A. Band

The E.A.A. Band, augmented as necessary by the band's of the Fleet & H.M.A.S. Albatross has carried out a heavy schedule of engagements with credit. The Reserve Band from H.M.A.S. Rushcutter carried out annual continuous training during the quarter.

14. Sea Cadets

One officer and fifteen cadets from T.S. TOBRUK attended a weekend camp at H.M.A.S. Penguin on 10-12th April, 1964.

One officer, two petty officer instructors and nineteen cadets from Training Ship Canberra and SIRIUS attended a ten day camp from 8th-18th May, 1964 in H.M.A.S. Penguin.

Two Officers, one petty officer instructor and twenty cadets from T.S. Condamine and Warrego attended a training weekend from 19th to 21st June, 1964.

The Sea Cadet Band of T.S. Sirius were accommodated in Penguin for one week. They responded well to instruction.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

G. Gafford.

(G.T. GAFFORD),
COMMANDER, R.A.N.
for CAPTAIN, (A.O.L.)

Flag Officer-in-Charge,
EAST AUSTRALIA AREA.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

N A V Y R E G I S T R Y

RECORDING AND INDEXING DIRECTIONS

REGISTER ON CARD...1816.....

FILE TITLE.....Hms Penguin Refit at Brisbane.....

.....for QE June 1964.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

MARK TO.....44.....BRANCH

OTHER DIRECTIONS.....

.....

INDEXING HISTORY

	SUBJECT INDEX SYMBOLS	NAME INDEX SYMBOLS	DATE
INITIAL INDEXING		41	
SUBSEQUENT INDEXING			

CLASSIFIER.....02.....

DATE.....24/8.....

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

MINUTE PAPER

18.6.375.

~~NOIC~~ HMAS PENGUIN — Report of Proceedings 6TH TER

~~DONTS~~ 23/11 — ENDED 30th SEPT '64.

DNC 26/11

DEE 7/12

DME 3/12

for DW 14/12.

DAS 17/12

D of R 18/12

DNES 22/12

DGS 24/12

DNR 29/12

ALO (M) 31/12

DNAS 6/1

DV 1/1

MDG 12/1

HNB (N5) 14/1

REGISTRAR

D.N.A.S. 4 JAN 1965 HDS 1/1 OC(7)

DP	)	HNB	)
D of O	)	DCNS	)
D/DTWP (AIR)	)	1st NM	)
DAMR	)	2nd NM	) Separate Report
DNI	)	3rd NM	) Circulating
DNW	) Separate Report	4th NM	)
HPB	) Circulating	SEC	)
DCNP	)	CNPR	)
DOA	)	HNB (N5)	)
DMT	)	REGISTRAR	)
DDM	)		
DPS	)		
HNB (N5)	)		
REGISTER	)		

10/23/64

NOTE: (a) This report should be dealt with and passed on promptly.

(b) On this file comments should be brief; if any matter requires comprehensive treatment, reference to another Branch, or approval of a Board Member, a new file should be raised, cross-referenced to this one.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

RECEIVED
4 DEC 1964
D.A.S.

RECEIVED
JAN 1965
M.D.G. BRANCH
ARMY OFFICE

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL
RCDIG1074456

11/V

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

MINUTE PAPER

18.6.375

~~NOIC~~ HMAS PENGUIN — Report of Proceedings 61ST ENDED 30th SEPT '64.

£2 11s

DP ~~A~~ 27/10

D of ~~O~~ ~~f~~ 29/10.

~~DTWP NOIC~~ GRG. 6/11

D of C 10/11

D/DTWP (AIR) 10/11.

~~DAMR~~ 11/11

DNI 17/11

DNW 13/11

~~HPB~~ 18/11

~~DCNP~~ 20/11

~~DOA~~ 20/11

DMT ~~OV~~ 24/11

~~DDM~~ 25/11

DPS 26/11

~~HNB~~ (N5) 2/12

REGISTRAR

DCNTS	)	
DNC	)	
DEE	)	
DME	)	
DW	)	
DAS	)	
D of R	)	Separate
DNES	)	Report
DGS	)	Circulating
DNR	)	
ALO (M)	)	
DNAS	)	
DV	)	
MDG	)	
HNB (N5)	)	
REGISTRAR	)	

HNB	)	
DCNS	)	
1st NM	)	
2nd NM	)	
3rd NM	)	
4th NM	)	
SEC	)	Separate
CNPR	)	Report
HNB (N5)	)	Circulating
REGISTRAR	)	

NOTE: (a) This report should be dealth with and passed on promptly.

(b) On this file comments should be brief; if any matter required comprehensive treatment, reference to another Branch, or approval of the Board Member, a new file should be raised, cross-referenced to this one.

d/19

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

18.6.375.

MINUTE PAPER

~~NOIC~~ HMAS PENGUIN Report of Proceedings. QTER ENDED 30th SEPT 164.

HNB ~~27~~ 10

~~DCNS~~ 28/10

1st ~~NM~~ 24/10

~~2nd NM~~

3rd ~~NM~~ 6/11

4th ~~NM~~ para 6 Transport. para 12 Band Tour.

SEC 4/11

~~ONPR~~ DPR. 12/11

HNB (N5)

REGISTRAR

DCNTS		DP	
DNC		D of O	
DEE		DTWP	
DME		D of C	
DW		D/DWTP (AIR)	
DAS		DAMR	
D of R		DNI	
DNES	Separate Report Circulating	DNW	Separate Report Circulating
DGS		HPB	
DNR		DCNP	
ALO (M)		DOA	
DNAS		DMT	
DV		D/DM	
MDG		DPS	
HNB (N5)		HNB (N5)	
REGISTRAR		REGISTRAR	

NOTE: (a) This copy is circulated so that Board Members may see these reports soon after they reach Navy Office.

(b) The report will be given again to Board Members with Director's comments if there is any matter of special interest in those comments.

8/10

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

CL.

RECEIVED
C 23 OCT A.M.
NAVY REGISTRY

INDEXED
INIT
DATE 26/10/64

From:
DEPT OF NAVY
FLAG OFFICER-IN-CHARGE,
EAST AUSTRALIA AREA.
CANBERRA

18 | 6 | 375

H.M.A.S. PENGUIN - REPORT OF PROCEEDINGS - QUARTER ENDED 30TH SEPTEMBER, 1964.

(H.M.A.S. PENGUIN letter No. BND 150/5 dated 12th October, 1964.)

22 OCT 1964

II

N.1/16/15

The Secretary,
DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY.

(Copy to: The Commanding Officer,
H.M.A.S. PENGUIN.)

Forwarded for the information of the Naval Board.

REAR ADMIRAL

Naval Headquarters,
GARDEN ISLAND.

HP 26/10

ACS Nodeal
27/10.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL
RCDIG1074456

(40)

St 6299

N1-16-15
GM21/8.

ROYAL AUSTRALIAN NAVY

TELEPHONE:

IN REPLY
QUOTE No.
BND 150/5

H.M.A.S. PENGUIN,
BALMORAL.

12 OCT 1964

Flag Officer-in-Charge,
EAST AUSTRALIA AREA.

H.M.A.S. PENGUIN - REPORT OF PROCEEDINGS FOR THE QUARTER ENDED 30th SEPTEMBER, 1964.

Sir,

I have the honour to report the proceedings of H.M.A.S. Penguin under my command for the quarter ended 30th September, 1964.

2. GENERAL AND SOCIAL

July 1st	The 1st Naval Member, Vice Admiral Sir Hastings Harrington, K.B.E., C.B., D.S.O., accompanied by the Captain of the Port Captain W.D. Graham, R.A.N. paid a brief visit to H.M.A.S. Penguin in connection with the establishment of Submarine support facilities.
July 24th	The Captain commenced a tour of North Queensland with the East Australian Area Band.
July 27th	Protestant Denominations Moral Leadership Course commenced in H.M.A.S. Penguin.
July 27th	The first Coxswain Course to be held in H.M.A.S. Penguin commenced.
Aug. 2nd	The Captain returned from North Queensland Tour.
Aug. 4th	Section I Advancement Boards were held in H.M.A.S. Penguin.
Aug. 10th	Church of England Moral Leadership Course commenced in H.M.A.S. Penguin.
Aug. 11th	Archbishop Gough, Primate of Australia addressed Moral Leadership Course and remained to lunch with the Captain.
Aug. 13th	The Captain represented the Flag Officer-in-Charge, East Australia Area at the 20th R.S.L. Victory Ball.
Aug. 14th	Mr. AL.M. Cary C.B., Second Permanent Under Secretary of State, M.O.D. (Navy), accompanied by Captain W.H. Graham, R.A.N., Captain T. Stocker, R.N., and Mr. L. Mangelson visited H.M.A.S. Penguin.
Aug. 17th	The Captain addressed the Strategic Intelligence Course, Middle Head, on the subject of Intelligence work in Japan.
Aug. 24th	Roman Catholic Moral Leadership Course commenced in H.M.A.S. Penguin.
Aug. 31st	Surgeon Captain R.M. Coplans, R.A.N., Medical Director General, inspected Balmoral Naval Hospital.
Sept. 1st	The Fleet Band joined H.M.A.S. Penguin.
Sept. 3rd.	The Captain carried out the quarterly inspection of the 1st Military Corrective Establishment Holsworthy.
Sept. 7th	The 4th Submarine Division commenced the annual Divisional Training week.
Sept. 15-17th	Departmental Inspections were carried out by F.O.I.C.E.A. Staff Officers.

RECEIVED
13 OCT 1964
REGISTRY

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL
RCDIG1074456

Sept.15-17th The Captain presided over a Board of Inquiry, in H.M.A.S. Albatross to investigate the ditching of a Wessex helicopter.

Sept. 18th Combined Band Rehearsals commenced at H.M.A.S. Penguin for the British Military Tattoo.

Sept. 22nd The Flag Officer-in-Charge, East Australia Area inspected H.M.A.S. Penguin.

Sept. 25th The Captain attended the opening of the British Exibition at the Royal Agricultural Showgrounds.

Sept. 26th The Captain represented the Governor General at Kingsford Smith airport on the arrival of Princess Marina in Australia.

Sept. 26th The Captain inspected the 1st Port Jackson Sea Scouts on the occasion of their annual fete in H.M.A.S. Penguin.

3. SEAMANSHIP TRAINING.

Seamanship Training has progressed steadily throughout the Quarter showing a continued high percentage pass. Questions and answers on all subjects of the Syllabus have now been printed and are issued to all classes on commencement of Course.

A total of 202 ratings have completed Courses since commencement of Training on 20th April, 1964.

4. A.B.C.D. SCHOOL.

Training - The number of personnel trained in the A.B.C.D. School during the quarter were as follows:-

Standard A.B.C.D.	124
Advanced A.B.C.D.	135
Officers A.B.C.D.	9
Midshipmen Advanced A.B.C.D.	20
Monitoring Officers	2
Senior Officers	2

One and/or Two day Firefighting courses were conducted for the following ships:-

H.M.A.S. TEAL
H.M.A.S. IBIS
H.M.A.S. SUPPLY
H.M.A.S. STUART

Monitoring exercises were conducted for the following:-

H.M.N.Z.S. PUKAKI
H.M.A.S. SYDNEY

Repair courses were conducted for:-

H.M.A.S. SYDNEY

H.Q.I. Teams were exercised from:-

H.M.N.Z.S. PUKAKI

Inspection and Testing of Anti-Gas Respirators.

The following Ship's Companies had respirators tested, fitted and repaired:-

H.M.A.S. HARMAN
H.M.A.S. WATSON
H.M.A.S. ALBATROSS
H.M.A.S. PENGUIN
H.M.A.S. ANZAC
H.M.A.S. NIRIMBA
H.M.A.S. IBIS
H.M.A.S. TEAL

Number of New Anti-Gas Respirators issued - 42
Number of Anti-Gas Respirators Checked - 440

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

5. W.R.A.N.S.

The present strength of the Unit is One Officer, One Chief Wran, Five Petty Officer Wrans, Sixteen Leading Wrans, Fifty One Able Rates and Six Recruit Wrans.

During the Quarter One Petty Officer Wran was confirmed in her rate, One Leading Wran was confirmed in her rate, Four Wrans were advanced to Acting Leading Wrans and Three Recruit Wrans were advanced to Able Rate. There were Four discharges.

Sport: Inter Service Hockey, Basketball, Tennis and Athletics were held during the quarter. The Wrans Teams were drawn from HARMAN, ALBATROSS and PENGUIN, the visitors being accommodated in the Wrans Quarters. The Wrans were placed second in the Hockey, Basketball and Tennis and were successful in winning the Athletics for the first time.

Entertainment: A Theatre Night was arranged for a group of Wrans to attend "Stop The World I Want To Get Off" on July 31st, 1964. A Bar b Que was held in the Scout Hall H.M.A.S. Penguin on 20th August, 1964. This was arranged by the Ship's Company and Wrans and proved to be a most successful evening.

Royal Brisbane Show: Four Wrans were employed on the Navy Stand at the Royal Brisbane Show from the 5th to 14th of August, 1964.

Visit of U.S.S. Enterprise: Eight Wrans worked as Liaison Officers working on the Telephones and information booth during the visit of the Enterprise.

The Morale and discipline of the Wrans is satisfactory.

6. ENGINEERING, ELECTRICAL AND TRANSPORT.

Engineering: "Boilers" - The new boiler fronts with automatic operation have now been accepted from the contractors and are performing satisfactorily.

The Emergency generating plant has been run on two occasions when main power in PENGUIN has failed and performed satisfactorily. A top overhaul has been carried out on No. 3 Diesel.

Electrical: The electrical services have operated satisfactorily.

Motor Boats: AWB-425 completed annual survey and refit. Maintenance routines have been carried out on AWB-405, AWB-425, and FMB-1201.

Transport: The minor accident rate has decreased during the quarter. An urgent requisition has been made for replacement of two ambulances. A survey has been carried out but the recommendations are still awaited. Transport continues to run satisfactorily.

Air Conditioning & Refrigeration Units: All units have been accepted from contractors and are performing well.

Hall Scott Test Bay: Dockyard work is almost completed.

Engineering and Electrical Complement: The number borne varies with Fleet requirements and personnel appropriated Penguin (Medical) but in general the requirements of the establishment have been met by all departments.

7. MEDICAL.

Balmoral Naval Hospital has been very busy during the quarter, with a bed average of 70, reaching a peak of 86 in mid August.

Due to the Sick Berth Staff being continually one third below complement, they have been employed in two watches during this period.

A Clinical Meeting was held in the Medical Training School on 11th August, the lecturer being Dr. L.D. WHEELER, Consultant Urologist.

There has been a general shortage of Medical Officers both in Penguin and available from the Command as Medical Guard in B.N.H.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

8. MOVEMENTS - H.M.A.S. PENGUIN.

Draft Ins	314
Draft Outs	302
Courses	307
DEE	9
Other Discharges	74
Transit	171
Recruits	34
Sea Cadets	NIL
B.N.H.	391
Army in B.N.H.	64
Close Custody	86
Cells	12
Detention	47
Detached Duties	45
Kuttabul accommodation only	83

9. During the quarter 16 punishment warrants were read in H.M.A.S. Penguin including 5 for Penguin personnel and 11 for personnel of other ships appropriated to Penguin for disciplinary action. 13 of these warrants were for desertion.

10. SPORTING.

Keen interest in sports continues to be displayed.

Judo Judo instruction continues to be given in the gymnasium to officers, ratings and Wrans by Colonel Laughlin, Chief Instructor Transportation Centre Georges Heights.

Golf Penguin Golf Club completed the weekly series of the East Australian Area W.D. & H.O. WILLS Trophy, Competition and finished in 5th place. Weekly social games continue to be held on local courses and are very popular.

Rugby Penguin in association with Kuttabul and F.O.I.C.E.A. Ships completed the season in the Dempster Cup series finishing in 5th place. Some social matches have been played by Penguin, travelling on two occasions to Canberra for weekend games. Penguin provided the "Curtain Raiser" games for the Final and Grand Final of the Dempster Cup series at the Vimera Oval Eastwood.

Soccer S.M.4's soccer team completed the Admiral Showers Trophy competition finishing in first place.

Other Sports There is also minor interest in the establishment in Australian Rules, Skiing, Ten Pin Bowling, Badmington, Squash and Tennis.

Swimming The Penguin Swimming Pool opened on 22nd September, 1964.

11. WORKS AND PROPERTY

The renewal of Flushette system throughout the Main buildings by contractor has now been completed.

Painting: Internal painting of the Surgical Hospital and the external painting of the Main Rating's Block, Post Office, Chief's & Petty Officer's Block and Verandahs of A.B.C.D. Block has been completed.

The removal of the poplar trees at the rear of the Main Rating's Block to facilitate renewal of a sewerage line has commenced.

12. EAST AUSTRALIA AREA BAND

The East Australia Area Band (H.M.A.S. Penguin and Albatross) carried out the following programme during the quarter:-

July 7th	Bands commence rehearsals for R.A.N.C. Passing Out Parade, and forthcoming Northern Queensland and Brisbane Tour.
July 17th	Passing Out Parade at R.A.N.C.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

July 20th	Continue rehearsals for Tour.
July 24th- Aug. 15th	Queensland Tour and Brisbane Exhibition.
Aug. 24th	Funeral Service at H.M.A.S. Watson.
Aug. 25th	Commence rehearsals for Newcastle and Hunter River Valley Tour.
Sept. 3rd- Sept. 12th	Newcastle and Hunter River Valley Tour.
Sept. 18th	Rehearsals for British Tournament and Tattoo.
Sept. 22nd A	Admiral's Inspection H.M.A.S. Penguin.
Sept. 25th- Sept. 30th	British Tournament and Tattoo.

I accompanied the band on their North Queensland Tour and was most impressed by the excellence of their performance, often under adverse conditions, and by the surprisingly cordial welcome extended, without exception, by the people. I was left in no doubt that the Navy was highly regarded and welcome in this area, and that this appreciation was enhanced by the fine bearing, conduct and professional performance of the band. As a goodwill venture the tour undoubtedly paid dividends. It is estimated that a total of 60, 000 school children and 120,000 adults attended the various performances on this tour.

Great care and attention had obviously gone into the organisation of the tour which proceeded without serious incident except for the mid-tour cancellation of the Charter aircraft. More flexibility is needed in the arrangements to cope with such occasions.

The tempo of activities of the band throughout the quarter has been excessive and thought should be given in future to a long range planned programme providing for adequate periods of rest and relaxation. The Command Band Officer is aware of this need.

13. SEA CADETS.

There were no Sea Cadet activities in H.M.A.S. Penguin during the quarter.

14. Morale and discipline remains at a satisfactory standard.

A.N. DOLLARD,
CAPTAIN.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

N A V Y R E G I S T R Y

RECORDING AND INDEXING DIRECTIONS

REGISTER ON CARD....18/6/52.....

FILE TITLE.....HMAS.....Penguin.....

.....

.....Report....of.....proceedings...to.....

.....30-9-64.....

.....

.....

MARK TO.....HN.....BRANCH

OTHER DIRECTIONS.....

.....

INDEXING HISTORY

	SUBJECT INDEX SYMBOLS	NAME INDEX SYMBOLS
INITIAL INDEXING		A 1
SUBSEQUENT INDEXING		

CLASSIFIER.....AR.....

DATE...23.10.64...

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

MINUTE PAPER

18.6.429

HN 26/1

NOIC Penguin — Report of Proceedings Dec'64

DCNTS

DNC

DEE

DME

DW

DAS

D of R

DNES

DGS

DNR

ALO (M)

DNAS

DV

MDG

HNB (N5)

REGISTRAR

DP
D of O
D/DTWP (AIR)
DAMR
DNI
DNW
HPB
DCNP
DOA
DMT
DDM
DPS
HNB (N5)
REGISTER

Separate Report Circulating

HNB
DCNS
1st NM
2nd NM
3rd NM
4th NM
SEC
CNPR
HNB (N5)
REGISTRAR

Separate Report Circulating

C.N.A.S. 24 FEB 1965

NOTE: (a) This report should be dealt with and passed on promptly.

(b) On this file comments should be brief; if any matter requires comprehensive treatment, reference to another Branch, or approval of a Board Member, a new file should be raised, cross-referenced to this one.

HN 29/1

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

RECEIVED
9 - FEB 1965
D. A. S.

NAVY
OFFICE
2 MAR 1965
M. D. Q.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL
RCDIG1074456

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

18·6·4229

MINUTE PAPER

~~NOIC~~ HMAS. Penguin — Report of Proceedings. Dec/64

~~DP~~ 27/1

D of ~~O~~ 28/1.

DTWP ~~Note~~ 29/1 GRG 5/12

D of C ~~BR~~ 9/12

D/DTWP (AIR) 10/12

~~DAMR~~ 10/12

~~DNI~~ 12/12 REF. 15/12

~~DNW~~

~~HPB~~ 16/12

~~DCNP~~ 17/12.

17/12 ~~DOA~~ 18/12

~~DMT~~ 21/12/13

~~DDM~~ 3 3

~~DPS~~ 4913

~~HNB (N5)~~ 4/13 23/13 15/3.

REGISTRAR

10/17

~~DCNTS~~
~~DNC~~
~~DEE~~
~~DME~~
~~DW~~
~~DAS~~
~~D of R~~
~~DNES~~
~~DGS~~
~~DNR~~
~~ALO (M)~~
~~DNAS~~
~~DV~~
~~MDG~~
~~HNB (N5)~~
~~REGISTRAR~~

Separate Report Circulating

~~HNB~~
~~DCNS~~
~~1st NM~~
~~2nd NM~~
~~3rd NM~~
~~4th NM~~
~~SEC~~
~~CNPR~~
~~HNB (N5)~~
~~REGISTRAR~~

Separate Report Circulating

NOTE: (a) This report should be dealth with and passed on promptly.

(b) On this file comments should be brief; if any matter required comprehensive treatment, reference to another Branch, or approval of the Board Member, a new file should be raised, cross-referenced to this one.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY 18.6.429

MINUTE PAPER

NOIC Penguin Report of Proceedings. Dec 64

HNB 28/1

DCNS RP 28/1 The M.T. situation seems to be getting out of hand SBAs in the hospital continue to be worked in two watches.

1st NM

~~4th NM.~~

RP 28/1 ANT is requested to look into M T situation in Sydney - Waffens we need more money to correct it. Is there danger of injury to personnel through use of worn out vehicles? Could we have a man die in a broken down ambulance? WRAN 28/1

~~The M.T. situation is bad not only in Sydney but in other places as well. The whole position is being examined.~~ 2/1

10/2 2nd NM

3rd NM 28/1

~~4th NM~~

SEC 28/2 - para 7.

~~CNPR~~

~~DPR~~ 28/2

CNS. 10/2. WRAN 10/2.

HNB (N5)

REGISTRAR

DCNTS		DP	
DNC		D of O	
DEE		DTWP	
DME		D of C	
DW		D/DWTP (AIR)	
DAS		DAMR	
D of R		DNI	
DNES	Separate Report Circulating	DNW	Separate Report Circulating
DGS		HPB	
DNR		DCNP	
ALO (M)		DOA	
DNAS		DMT	
DV		D/DM	
MDG		DPS	
HNB (N5)		HNB (N5)	
REGISTRAR		REGISTRAR	

27/2/1.

NOTE: (a) This copy is circulated so that Board Members may see these reports soon after they reach Navy Office.

(b) The report will be given again to Board Members with Director's comments if there is any matter of special interest in those comments.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

AUSTRALIAN PM. REGISTRY

DEPT OF NAVY
From: FLAG OFFICER-IN-CHARGE, EAST AUSTRALIA AREA.
18 | 6 | 429

PW.

H.M.A.S. PENGUIN - REPORT OF PROCEEDINGS - QUARTER ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 1964.

(H.M.A.S. PENGUIN letter No. BND 150/5 dated 15th January, 1965).

INDEXED
INIT.
DATE 26/1/65.

1965 JAN 27

II

N.1/16/15

The Secretary,
DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY.

(Copy to: The Commanding Officer,
H.M.A.S. PENGUIN.)

Forwarded for the information of the Naval Board.

2. The effects felt by H.M.A.S. PENGUIN due to lack of suitable and reliable road and water transport are evident in most establishments throughout the Command. The ambulances cannot be used for other than local needs.

HN 16/1

REAR ADMIRAL.

Naval Headquarters,
GARDEN ISLAND.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

(43)

St 6299

ROYAL AUSTRALIAN NAVY

M.B.

N1-16-15

IN REPLY
QUOTE No. BND. 150/5

H.M.A.S. PENGUIN,
BALMORAL...N.S.W.

15 JAN 1965

Flag Officer in Charge,
EAST AUSTRALIA AREA.

Sir,

I have the honour to report the proceeding of H.M.A.S. PENGUIN under my command for the Quarter ended 31st December, 1964.

2.

October 11th	The Fleet Band joined H.M.A.S. MELBOURNE.
October 23rd	Members of the Country Press Association visited H.M.A.S. PENGUIN.
October 30th	The Minister for Territories, the Honourable C.E. Barnes visited H.M.A.S. PENGUIN to address the Cadet Patrol Officers at their Passing Out Ceremony from the Australian School of Pacific Administration.
November 9th	Combined Medical and Dental Officers A.B.C.D. Course commenced. The Opening address was given by Air Vice-Marshal L.R. Trudinger, M.B. B.S. D.T.M. & H., Director-General of Medical Services, R.A.A.F.
November 10th	R.A.N. Nursing Sisters jointed H.M.A.S. PENGUIN.
November 11th	Captain A.N. Dollard, D.S.C., A.D.C., attended the Remembrance Day Ceremony in Martin Place. Visit by D.D.T. & D.N.T., N.Z.
November 21st	Visit of Belmore Police Boys Band.
December 2nd	Sub Support Committee Meeting.
December 18th	Lt. Col. de Rousiers, French Military Attache, visited H.M.A.S. PENGUIN.
December 21st	Main Leave Commenced.

3. SEAMANSHIP TRAINING.

Seamanship Training has progressed steadily throughout the Quarter showing a continued high percentage of passes.

A total of 55 ratings have successfully completed courses during the current Quarter.

4. A.B.C.D. SCHOOL.

Training.

The number of personnel trained in the A.B.C.D. School during the quarter were as follows:

Standard A.B.C.D.	92
Advanced A.B.C.D.	212
A.B.C.D.O. Assistant	1
Midshipmen Advanced A.B.C.D.	3
C.S.M.O.	10
Monitoring Officer	1
Officer's A.B.C.D.	1

RECEIVED
15 JAN 1965
CENTRAL REGISTRY
GARDEN ISLAND

...2...

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL
RCDIG1074456

One day fire-fighting courses were conducted for the following Ships:-

H.M.A.S. PARRAMATTA
H.M.S. TRUMP
H.M.A.S. GULL
H.M.A.S. HAWK
Royal Australian Engineers.

One day repair course was conducted for:-

Royal Australian Engineers.

Monitoring exercises were conducted for:-

H.M.A.S. PARRAMATTA.

INSPECTION & TESTING OF ANTI-GAS RESPIRATORS.

The following Ship's Companies AI Gas respirators tested, fitted and repaired.

H.M.A.S. KUTTABUL
H.M.A.S. GULL
H.M.A.S. HAWK
H.M.A.S. PALUMA

Numbers of New Anti-gas respirators issued - 12.
Number of Anti-gas respirators checked - 150.

Friday, 23rd October, members of the Country Press Association visited the A.B.C.D. School and were given a Fire Fighting demonstration.

During the visit to Sydney of the French Naval Ship DOUDART de LAGREE 19th October - 23rd October, facilities of the Fire Ground were made available to them.

Saturday, 21st November, Police Boys Club - Belmore.

P.M., Fire Fighting Demonstration.

5. W.R.A.N.S.

The present strength of the Unit is One Officer, One Chief Wran, Four Petty Officer Wrans, Sixteen Leading Wrans, Forty Eight Able Rates and Nine Recruit Wrans.

During the Quarter, two Petty Officer Wrans were confirmed in their rate, Three leading Wrans were confirmed in their rate, two Wrans were advanced to Acting Leading Wrans and six Recruit Wrans were advanced to the Able Rate. There were eight discharges.

Entertainment.

The Wrans have combined with the Ship's Company in forming a Depot Entertainments Committee, and have successfully held two Bar-B-Ques and two Dances, one being the Christmas Dance. These functions were well attended and enjoyed by all present.

The Military Tattoo and British Trade Fair.

Three Wrans were employed on the Navy Stand at the recent British Trade Fair and acquitted themselves well.

United Charities Competition.

A Wran represented the Naval Association in the recently held United Charities Competition. Approximately £1000 was raised at various functions which were attended by our representative.

Morale and discipline are satisfactory.

...3...

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

6. ENGINEERING, ELECTRICAL & TRANSPORT.

Engineering.

The Electric Controllers for the burners of the Main boilers are giving continuous trouble. Due to these defects there have never been two boilers operational at one time. The Works Department are investigating this recurring defect.

Electrical.

The C.P.O.'s and P.O.'s building has been rewired by Contractors and work on rewiring the Wardroom is progressing. Electrical equipment in the Depot generally functions satisfactorily.

Motor Boats.

The loss of A.W.B. 405 restricts the boat routine to some extent. Although a Motor Cutter and Motor Whaler have been added to the boat complement their size limits the carrying capacity.

Transport.

Towards the end of this quarter the bus complement has been reduced to two in number due to one vehicle being beyond repair, one other waiting financial approval for work and a major defect being discovered in a third. This reduction of vehicles together with the A.W.B. being unserviceable for a period gave rise to disorganisation entailing the assistance of Dept. of Supply Vehicles to maintain the Transport schedule.

Out-drafting of Male drivers also gave rise for concern but temporary in-drafting of three drivers has overcome the situation.

Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Units.

All units are running satisfactorily.

Hall Scott Test Bay.

Work on the Exhaust Pipe System is complete and the Bay has been working at full capacity for the last month, testing Hall Scott Engines.

Complement.

The numbers borne for the Electrical and Engineering Departments varies with Fleet Requirements and Personnel appropriated PENGUIN (Medical), but the requirements of the Establishment have been met by all Departments.

7. MEDICAL.

The average daily number of patients in Balmoral Naval Hospital was 65 during the quarter, and as there has been no improvement in the number of Sick Berth ratings borne, they continue to be employed in two watches.

The ambulances are becoming increasingly unreliable and are quite unsuitable for conveyance of the sick.

8. MOVEMENTS - H.M.A.S. PENGUIN.

Courses	232
D.E.E.	7
Other discharges	46
Transit	190
Recruits	24
KUTTABUL Accommodation	85
Detached duties	34
Sea Cadets	Nil
Detention	30

...4...

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

8. MOVEMENTS - H.M.A.S. PENGUIN (Continued)

Close Custody	67
Cells	8
B.N.H. (Army)	52
B.N.H.	296
Draft Ins	371
Draft Outs	394

9. DISCIPLINE.

During the quarter 22 punishment Warrants were read in H.M.A.S. PENGUIN including 11 for PENGUIN personnel and 11 for personnel of other Ships appropriated to PENGUIN for disciplinary action. Eight of these warrants were for Desertion.

10. SPORTING.

Judo.

Judo instruction continues to be given in the Gymnasium to Officers, ratings and Wrans.

Golf.

Golf continues to be a popular sport. Weekly social matches being played by the PENGUIN Club. One member having represented in the Inter Service matches held this quarter.

Cricket.

PENGUIN, in association with KUTTABUL, are fielding a Team in the I ZINGARI competition.

Volley Ball.

A very successful lunchtime, inter part competition was held. This proved very popular among the Ship's Company.

Swimming.

The swimming pool is continually in use, being used by Male and Female personnel. This proves to be a very popular facility. Unfortunately, PENGUIN, through lack of players, was forced to withdraw from the Lorraine Crapp Inter Ship Water Polo competition.

Other Sports.

There is also minor interest in the Establishment in Fishing, Skiing, Ten Pin Bowling, Badminton, Squash, Lawn Bowls and Tennis.

11. WORKS & PROPERTY.

Electrical re-wiring of C.P.O.'s and P.O.'s Block and Wardroom commenced early November and is progressing satisfactorily.

Approximately 200 ft. of the Boundary Fence in the Fire Practice Area renewed and the gates repaired.

Painting of the Internal Steel Trusses in the Work Shops commenced late November and is progressing satisfactorily.

12. EAST AUSTRALIAN AREA BAND.

October 1 - 10	British Exhibition and Tattoo	PENGUIN, ALBATROSS and Fleet Bands.
7th	Waratah Festival (Programme)	- do -
8th	Farewell of Princess Marina (Parade)	- do -
10th	Waratah Festival Pageant (Parade)	- do -

...5...

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

12. EAST AUSTRALIAN AREA BAND. (Continued)

October	12th	Annual E.M.I. Recording (Programme)	PENGUIN, ALBATROSS and Fleet Bands.
	13th	" " " (")	- do -
	14th	" " " (")	- do -
	15th	Admiral's Inspection, H.M.A.S. ALBATROSS (Parade)	PENGUIN & ALBATROSS Bands.
	19th	Farewell Dinner S.M.4., (Dance Band)	
	24th	Trafalgar Day Ball (" ")	
	25th	Church Service, G.I.	PENGUIN Band
	30th	Navy League Ball, Canberra (Dance Band)	
November	6th	Divisions, H.M.A.S. WATSON (Parade)	PENGUIN Band
		Cadets Inspection, Rushcutter (Parade)	" "
		Wardroom Dinner, WATSON (Programme)	" "
	8th	SYDNEY-EMDEN, Anniversary (Programme)	" "
	9th	Wardroom, H.M.A.S. HARMAN (")	" "
	13th	Divisions, H.M.A.S. PENGUIN (Parade)	" "
	20th	Middle Head Army H.Q. (Programme)	" "
December	4th	Cocktail Party, WATSON (Programme)	" "
	7th	Funeral Service, WATSON Chapel	" "
	11th	H.M.A.S. WATSON Ball (Dance Band)	" "
		H.M.A.S. PENGUIN Ball (" ")	" "

13. SEA CADETS.

There were no Sea Cadet activities in H.M.A.S. PENGUIN during the quarter.

14. Morale and discipline remains at a satisfactory standard.

G. Gafford.

(G. T. GAFFORD)
COMMANDER, R.A.N.
for CAPTAIN, (AOL).

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

NAVY REGISTRY

RECORDING AND INDEXING DIRECTIONS

REGISTER ON CARD.....1816/-.....

FILE TITLE.....HMAS.....PENGUIN.....

.....

.....Report 9. Proceedings.....Quarter

.....Ending.....31-12-64.....

.....

MARK TO.....HV.....BRANCH

OTHER DIRECTIONS.....

.....

INDEXING HISTORY

	SUBJECT INDEX SYMBOLS	NAME INDEX SYMBOLS	DATE
INITIAL INDEXING		A.	
SUBSEQUENT INDEXING			

CLASSIFIER.....

DATE.....25-1-65

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY 18.6.476.

MINUTE PAPER

NOIC Benjamin Report of Proceedings Mar 65

~~DCNS~~ ACOS 14/5

~~DNC~~ ACTING 17/5

~~DEE~~ 19/5

~~DME~~ 21/5.

~~DW~~ 23/5.

~~DAS~~ 21/5.

D of R 24/6 (Asec Sec/Asec Page)

~~DNES~~ 8/6

~~DGS~~ 8/6.

~~DNR~~

ALO (M) 10/6

DNAS 16/6

~~DW~~

~~MDG~~ 21/6

~~HNB (N5)~~
~~REGISTRAR~~
~~DP~~
~~D of O~~
~~D/DTWP (AIR)~~
~~DAMR~~
~~DNI~~
~~DNW~~
~~HPB~~
~~DCNP~~
~~DOA~~
~~DMT~~
~~DDM~~
~~DPS~~
~~HNB (N5)~~
~~REGISTRAR~~

Separate Report Circulating

~~HNB~~
~~DCNS~~
~~1st NM~~
~~2nd NM~~
~~3rd NM~~
~~4th NM~~
~~SEC~~
~~CNPR~~
~~HNB (N5)~~
~~REGISTRAR~~

Separate Report Circulating

NOTE: (a) This report should be dealt with and passed on promptly.

(b) On this file comments should be brief; if any matter requires comprehensive treatment, reference to another Branch, or approval of a Board Member, a new file should be raised, cross-referenced to this one.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

RECEIVED
21 MAY 1945
D.A.S.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL
RCDIG1074456

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY 18.6.47

MINUTE PAPER

NOIC Penguin Report of Proceedings Mar 65

DP

D of O

DTWP

D of C

D/DTWP (AIR)

DAMR

DNI

DNW

HPB

DCNP

DOA

DMT

DDM

DPS

HNB (N5)

REGISTRAR

DCNTS
DNC
DEE
DME
DW
DAS
D of R
DNES
DGS
DNR
ALO (M)
DNAS
DV
MDG
HNB (N5)
REGISTRAR

Separate Report Circulating

HNB
DCNS
1st NM
2nd NM
3rd NM
4th NM
SEC
CNPR
HNB (N5)
REGISTRAR

Separate Report Circulating

NOTE: (a) This report should be dealth with and passed on promptly.

(b) On this file comments should be brief; if any matter required comprehensive treatment, reference to another Branch, or approval of the Board Member, a new file should be raised, cross-referenced to this one.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

18·6·476

MINUTE PAPER

NOIC Penguin Report of Proceedings. Mar 65

HNB 13/5

DCNS RD.4/5

1st NM 7/5

2nd NM 19/5

3rd NM 21/5

4th NM 21/5

SEC 24/5

ONPP

DPR 26/5

HNB (N5) 4/6

REGISTRAR

DCNTS		DP	
DNC		D of O	
DEE		DTWP	
DMB		D of C	
DW		D/DWTP (AIR)	
DAS		DAMR	
D of R		DNI	
DNES	Separate Report Circulating	DNW	Separate Report Circulating
DGS		HPB	
DNR		DCNP	
ALO (M)		DOA	
DNAS		DMT	
DV		D/DM	
MDG		DPS	
HNB (N5)		HNB (N5)	
REGISTRAR		REGISTRAR	

21/5

NOTE: (a) This copy is circulated so that Board Members may see these reports soon after they reach Navy Office.

(b) The report will be given again to Board Members with Director's comments if there is any matter of special interest in those comments.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

RH

INDEXED
INIT.
DATE 11/5/65

NAVY
From: FLAG OFFICER-IN-CHARGE, EAST AUSTRALIA AREA.
18 | 6 | 476

RECEIVED
11 MAY A.M

H.M.A.S. PENGUIN - REPORT OF PROCEEDINGS - QUARTER ENDED 31ST MARCH, 1965

(HMAS PENGUIN letter No. BND.150.5 dated 23rd April, 1965).

II

10 MAY 1965

N.1/16/15

The Secretary,
DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY.

(Copy to: The Commanding Officer,
H.M.A.S. PENGUIN).

Forwarded for information.

2. Since this report was written further trouble with the burners and electronic relays for the main boilers has been experienced. Investigations to make good the maloperation of this equipment is proceeding.

3. The Department of Works expects to tender for the painting of Married Quarters in mid May. A contract for resurfacing of the roads has now been let. The requisition for repairs of flat roofs has been reallocated.

REAR ADMIRAL

13/5

Naval Headquarters,
GARDEN ISLAND.

12/5

11/5

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

RH

INDEXED
INIT
DATE 11/5/65

RECEIVED
11 MAY A.M

RGE,
EA.

H.M.A.S. PENGUIN - REPORT OF PROCEEDINGS - QUARTER ENDED 31ST MARCH, 1965

(HMAS PENGUIN letter No. BND.150.5 dated 23rd April, 1965).

II

10 MAY 1965

N.1/16/15

The Secretary,
DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY.

(Copy to: The Commanding Officer,
H.M.A.S. PENGUIN).

Forwarded for information.

2. Since this report was written further trouble with the burners and electronic relays for the main boilers has been experienced. Investigations to make good the maloperation of this equipment is proceeding.

3. The Department of Works expects to tender for the painting of Married Quarters in mid May. A contract for resurfacing of the roads has now been let. The requisition for repairs of flat roofs has been reallocated.

REAR ADMIRAL

13/5

Naval Headquarters,
GARDEN ISLAND.

12/5

11/5

RH

RECEIVED
11 MAY A M

GE,
EA.

H.M.A.S. PENGUIN - REPORT OF PROCEEDINGS - QUARTER ENDED 31ST MARCH, 1965

(HMAS PENGUIN letter No. BND.150.5 dated 23rd April, 1965).

II

10 MAY 1965

N.1/16/15

The Secretary,
DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY.

(Copy to: The Commanding Officer,
H.M.A.S. PENGUIN).

Forwarded for information.

2. Since this report was written further trouble with the burners and electronic relays for the main boilers has been experienced. Investigations to make good the maloperation of this equipment is proceeding.

3. The Department of Works expects to tender for the painting of Married Quarters in mid May. A contract for resurfacing of the roads has now been let. The requisition for repairs of flat roofs has been reallocated.

REAR ADMIRAL

Naval Headquarters,
GARDEN ISLAND.

M.B.

EPHONE:

(46)

ROYAL AUSTRALIAN NAVY

St 6299

N1-16-15

R/S 29/4 IN REPLY QUOTE No. BND.150.5

HMAS PENGUIN,
BALMORAL....NSW.

23 APR 1965

Sir,

I have the honour to report the proceedings of HMAS PENGUIN for the three months ending 31st March, 1965. A diary of events is at Enclosure 'A'.

On the 4th January, Captain R. J. SCRIVENOR, RAN, assumed Command vice Captain A. N. DOLLARD, DSC., RAN.

2. I had the pleasure of entertaining His Excellency the High Commissioner of Malaysia Tun Lim Yew Hock and his wife, together with FOICEA, Rear Admiral O. H. Becher, CBE., DSO., DSC and Bar, and Mrs. Becher to lunch in my quarters on the 12th February, prior to the presentation of a Ceremonial Tiger Skin to the East Australia Area Band by His Excellency, the High Commissioner of Malaysia.

The Tiger Skin was accepted on behalf of the Band by Rear Admiral O. H. Becher, CBE., DSO., DSC and Bar, during a short Ceremony held in PENGUIN. The Skin was then paraded by the Drums of the Band.

3. During Open Day held on the 27th February, in conjunction with CHURCHILL Week, approximately 1,000 persons visited the establishment.

TRAINING.

Seamanship. Training has continued steadily throughout the quarter. Out of a total of 55 ratings, 47 successfully completed courses.

A.B.C.D. The total numbers trained in the A.B.C.D. School during the quarter is 306.

Respirators were fitted, tested and repaired for the Ship's Companies of HMA Ships GASCOYNE, PARRAMATTA, RUSHCUTTER and SUPPLY.

The 26th meeting of the Damage Control Equipment Committee met at the A.B.C.D. School on Wednesday 24th March, 1965.

W.R.A.N.S.

The present strength of the Unit is one Officer, one Chief Wran, four Petty Officer Wrans, eighteen Leading Wrans, fifty-two Able Rates and eight Recruit Wrans.

During the Quarter, one Leading Wran was advanced to Acting Petty Officer, three Leading Wrans were confirmed in their rate, three Wrans were advanced to Acting Leading Wran and eleven Recruit Wrans were advanced to the Able Rate. One Leading Wran re-engaged for a period of two years and there were nine discharges.

WORKS AND PROPERTY.

A total of £24,942 having so far been approved for Works and Property in the current year and to date work to the value of £11,453 has either been commenced, completed or let to private contractors. A summary of works already taken in hand is given in Enclosure 'B'.

FLAG OFFICER IN CHARGE
Section O
27 APR 1965
Initials
EAST AUSTRALIA AREA

...2...

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

The major items approved to be undertaken, but for which tenders have yet to be called, are:

(a) Painting of Married Quarters;

(b) Surfacing of the roads, repairs to Flat Roofs.

ENGINEERING, ELECTRICAL AND TRANSPORT.

The motor transport, boats and electrical equipment continues to function satisfactorily. Main Boilers have now been functioning satisfactorily for some time.

Transport, particularly the 4th Submarine Squadron and Band Commitments continues to cause concern due to shortage of MTDs and this matter has been raised in my signals 090538Z December 1964 and 150412Z April 1965. MTDs borne PENGUIN temporarily ease the situation from time to time but seldom for any lengthy period.

MOVEMENTS.

A total of 1,518 movements have taken place during the quarter. A break down of this number is shown in Enclosure 'B'.

SPORTS AND WELFARE.

An active interest is displayed by all members of the Ship's Company in a number of sporting activities. Outside working hours there has been a keen support for Volley Ball, Judo/ Karate and swimming. A very good Judo display was given on PENGUIN's Open Day during CHURCHILL Week.

The Welfare Committee has met regularly and the Ship's Welfare Fund and Canteen are in a healthy financial state.

DISCIPLINE.

During the quarter 26 punishment warrants were read in PENGUIN, of these 25 were awarded for desertion. A break down of this figure relating to Ships and Establishments is given in Enclosure 'B'.

AUSTRALIAN SEA CADETS.

The following Training was carried out by the SCC.

Continuous Training 10th to 22nd January 1965 - 1 Officer, 1 PO and 32 cadets.

Weekend Training 19th to 21st February 1965 - 2 Officers, 2 POs and 30 Cadets.

On the 20th February, 1965 the NSW Division of the Australian Sea Cadet Corps held its annual swimming carnival in HMAS PENGUIN Swimming Pool.

Prizes were presented by Rear Admiral H. A. Showers, CBE., (Retired).

EAST AUSTRALIA AREA BAND.

The East Australia Area Band has had an extremely busy programme throughout the quarter and have fulfilled their tasks with credit. A detailed diary of the Band's programme is at Enclosure 'C'.

23 APR 1965
CENTRAL REGISTRY
GARDEN ISLAND

(R. J. SCRIVENOR)
CAPTAIN, R.A.N.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

ENCLOSURE 'A'.

DIARY OF EVENTS.

January 4th	Captain R. J. Scrivenor, RAN assumed Command of HMAS PENGUIN vice Captain A. N. Dollard, DSC., RAN.
February 12th	The Flag Officer in Charge, East Australia Area, Rear Admiral O. H. Becher, CBE., DSO., DSC and Bar, accepted a Ceremonial Tiger Skin on behalf of the East Australia Area Band from His Excellency the High Commissioner of Malaysia, His Excellency Tun Lim Yew Hock, who was accompanied by his wife, Military Adviser Colonel Arul Prag Asam and Secretary Mr. Ajit Singh.
February 14th	Captain R. J. Scrivenor, RAN and Surgeon Captain K. C. Armstrong, RAN represented the Flag Officer in Charge, East Australia Area at Singapore Memorial Services in St. Andrews and St. Mary's Cathedrals respectively.
February 18th	Captain S. F. Berthon, RN, RNLO Staff of British Liaison Staff Canberra visited HMAS PENGUIN.
February 25th	HMAS PENGUIN supplied the following Personnel for the March through the City of Sydney in support of Churchill Week, 5 Officers, 40 Chief and Petty Officers, 100 Junior Rates and 50 Wrans. The Parade Commander was Commander G. T. Gafford, G (g) MBE., RAN., Executive Officer, HMAS PENGUIN.
February 27th	Open Day. Approximately 1,000 persons visited HMAS PENGUIN.
March 9th	The Flag Officer in Charge, East Australia Area, Rear Admiral O. H. Becher, CBE., DSO., DSC and Bar, walked around HMAS PENGUIN.
March 12th	POME E. J. McDermott, R.49489, received notification of Queen's Commendation for his actions during the loss of HMAS VOYAGER on the 10th February, 1964.
March 23rd	Alderman V. H. Parkinson, Mayor of Mosman, accompanied by the Town Surveyor and the Town Engineer called on Captain R. J. Scrivenor, RAN.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

ENCLOSURE 'B'.

WORKS AND PROPERTY.

Tiling of main stairway completed by private contractors in March, 1965.

Main Signal Office.

Remodelling of MSO commenced by Commonwealth Department of Works, January, 1965.

Roads.

Depot roads surveyed and marked in preparation for re-surfacing by Department of Works in February, 1965.

Sewerage System.

Installation of Sewerage pump for Workshop Area commenced by private contractors in February, 1965.

MOVEMENTS.

Courses	220
D.E.E.	9
Other discharges	34
Transit	129
Recruits	32
KUTTABUL Accommodation	110
Detached Duties	307
Sea Cadets	17
Detention	34
Close Custody	74
Cells	11
BNH (Army)	66
BNH	314
Draft ins	75
Draft outs	86

Summary of Warrant charges are as follows:

	Ship	Desertion	Other
HMA Fleet	PARRAMATTA	6	
	HAWK	1	
	STUART	1	
	ANZAC	4	
	SYDNEY	3	
	? DUCHESS	1	
	VOYAGER	1	
	MELBOURNE	1	
HMA Establishment	PENGUIN	5	1
	CERBERUS	1	
	ALBATROSS	1	
		25	1

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

ENCLOSURE 'C'.

DIARY OF BAND'S PROGRAMME.

5th	January	Dance Band for Tresco.
6th	"	Dance Band for Tresco.
7th	"	Dance Band for HMAS KUTTABUL.
8th	"	HMAS KUTTABUL Mess Dinner.
9th	"	March for 6th Division in City.
9th	"	Programme at Randwick Racecourse.
11th	"	S.M.4 Divisions, HMAS PENGUIN.
19th	"	Dance Band, PO's Mess, PENGUIN.
22nd	"	Cut tapes for ABC.
28th	"	Programme for Festival of Pines at Manly.
11th	February	Rehearsal at WATSON for Tiger Skin Presentation.
12th	"	Divisions at PENGUIN.
13th	"	Freedom of the City of Parramatta, for HMAS PARRAMATTA.
17th	"	Rehearsed Guard and Band for Canberra Commitment.
18th	"	Dance Band Canberra. Rehearsed at Randwick.
20th	"	Programme and Marching Display at Garden Island.
22nd	"	Dance Band at Canberra. Rehearsed at Randwick.
25th	"	March through City.
26th	"	Cenotaph Ceremony (Churchill Week)
27th	"	Open Day, PENGUIN (Churchill Week).
28th	"	Bugler (HMAS PERTH Memorial Service at the Cenotaph).
1st	March	Band to Canberra.
2nd	"	Rehearsal for the departure of Admiral of the Fleet, The Earl Mountbatten of Burma.
3rd	"	Departure of Admiral of the Fleet, The Earl Mountbatten of Burma.
4th	"	National Agricultural Show, Canberra.
5th	"	" " " "
6th	"	" " " "
7th	"	" " " "
13th	"	Visit of Doctor Ramsay, Archbishop of Canterbury, to Bondi.
17th	"	Funeral of Rear Admiral H. J. Buchanan, CBE, DSO.
18th	"	RANR Inspection.
19th	"	Bathurst Sesqui centenary celebration.
20th	"	CERBERUS Band arrive.
23rd	"	Concert, Archibald Fountain.
24th	"	Bugler, St. Benedict's (Funeral of Lt. Krelle).
27th	"	March through Bathurst. SYDNEY Band at PENGUIN.
30th	"	Concert, Wynyard Park.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

NAVY REGISTRY - RECORDING AND INDEXING INSTRUCTIONS

REGISTER ON CARD.....18/6/~~4~~ 476

FILE TITLE.....HMAS PENGUIN.....

.....Report of Proceedings.....

.....Quart. ended 31-3-65.....

.....

MARK TO.....HN.....BRANCH

OTHER DIRECTIONS.....

.....

INDEXING HISTORY	SUBJECT INDEX SYMBOLS	NAME INDEX SYMBOLS	
INITIAL INDEXING		A	
SUBSEQUENT INDEXING			DATE

CLASSIFIER.....[illegible].....

DATE.....11.5.65.....

B/16

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

18.6.524

MINUTE PAPER

NOIC Penguin — Report of Proceedings June '65

B/163

D of P. 7/8

From → D/D of P(A) 7/9.

D of O 8 24/9

~~DTWP~~ 20/9

D of C 11/10

D/DTWP (AIR) 5/10.

CONS 6/10

DNI 8/10

~~A~~DNW 11/10

~~HPB~~ 12/10.

~~DCNP~~

½ ~~DOA~~ 13/10

L14 ~~DMT~~ para 26. being dealt with on file 331/224/17 of 21/9

~~DDM~~ 14)*

~~DPS~~ 15/10.

~~HNB (N5)~~
~~DCNP~~ 25/10
~~REGISTRAR~~

~~ACOC~~
~~RNA~~
~~ACMD~~
~~DMED~~
~~DWE~~
~~DAS~~
~~D of R~~
~~DNES~~
~~OFSD~~
~~DNR~~
~~ALO (M)~~
~~DAMR~~
~~DNAS~~
~~DV~~
~~MDG~~
~~HNB (n5)~~
~~REGISTRAR~~

Separate Report Circulating

DCNP 21/10.

AS NS (NS)

~~HNB~~
~~DCNS~~
~~1st NM~~
~~2nd NM~~
~~3rd NM~~
~~4th NM~~
~~SEC~~
~~OPR~~
~~HNB (N5)~~
~~REGISTRAR~~

Separate Report Circulating

NOTE: (a) This report should be dealth with and passed on promptly.

(b) On this file comeents should be brief; if any matter required comprehensive treatment, reference to another Branch, or approval of the Board Member, a new file should be raised, cross-referenced to this one.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY 18·6·524

MINUTE PAPER

NOIC Penguin Report of Proceedings. June 65.

HNB ~~Ltr~~ 17/8

~~DCNS~~ 17/8

1st NM

. . . Any hope of more SBA3?

~~2nd NM~~ Little or no alleviation of the current shortage before November 65 when 6 will join + another 6 in January 1966. 5 WRAN SBA's also in November 65. Additional Nursing Sisters are under consideration but early Treasury approval unlikely.

~~1st NM~~ 18/2

~~3rd NM~~ 17/8

Tell FOFCEA. This has been done on file 331/224/17 27/10/65

~~4th NM~~ B3/9

~~SEC~~ 19/9

~~DPR~~ 13/9

14/9

HNB (N5) 14/9

REGISTRAR

~~ALOC~~
~~PNA~~
~~ACMD~~
~~DMED~~
~~DWE~~
~~DAS~~
~~D of R~~
~~DNES~~
~~DPSD~~
~~DNR~~
~~ALO (M)~~
~~DAMR~~
~~DNAS~~
~~DV~~
~~MDG~~
~~HNB (N5)~~
~~REGISTRAR~~

Separate Report Circulating

~~D of P~~
~~D/D of P (A)~~
~~D of O~~
~~DTWP~~
~~D of C~~
~~D/DTWP (AIR)~~
~~CONS~~
~~DNI~~
~~DNW~~
~~HPB~~
~~DCNP~~
~~DOA~~
~~DMT~~
~~D/DM~~
~~DPS~~
~~HNB (N5)~~
~~REGISTRAR~~

Separate Report Circulating

6/7

NOTE: (a) This copy is circulated so that Board Members may see these reports soon after they reach Navy Office.

(b) The report will be given again to Board Members with Director's comments if there is any matter of special interest in those comments.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

331/1917

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

MINUTE PAPER

DEPT. OF NAVY
~~18 206~~
18 · 6 · 524
CANBERRA

NOIC Penguin Report of Proceedings June '65.

ACDC 8/9

~~PNA~~ 27/8

~~ACMD~~ 8/9

DMED 7/9

~~DWE~~ 7/9

~~DAS~~ 9/9

D OF R 9/9

~~MDG~~ 10

DNES 29/9

DFSD 3/9.

DNR 6/X

~~ALO (M)~~ 8/10.

~~DAMR~~ 12/10.

~~DNAS~~ 19/10

DV ~~Nil comments~~ - paras 27 & 28

~~MDG~~ 17/9

HNB (N5)

we now have about 10 S.B. sailors in the RANVR and they will be posted to PENGUIN for their annual training when practicable. 9/9.

The remedy is to reduce the number of accidents' 20/10

Para 3 of FOICED's minute, and paras 24-29 of Report of Proceedings - I have discussed the situation fully with DOA, DMT and D/WRANS and steps are being taken to alleviate the situation as quickly as possible but it will take time to restore things to normal again

REGISTRAR

~~DP~~
~~D/D OF P(A)~~
~~D OF O~~
~~D/DTWP (AIR)~~
~~DNI~~
~~DNW~~
~~H[illegible]~~
~~DCNP~~
~~DOA~~
~~DMT~~
~~DDM~~
~~DPS~~
~~HNB (N5)~~
~~REGISTRAR~~

Separate Report Circulating

~~HNB~~
~~DCNS~~
~~1st NM~~
~~2nd NM~~
~~3rd NM~~
~~4th NM~~
~~SEC~~
~~DPR~~
~~HNB (N5)~~
~~REGISTRAR~~

Separate Report Circulating

NOTE: (a) This report should be dealt with and passed on promptly.

(b) On this file comments should be brief; if any matter requires comprehensive treatment, reference to another Branch, or approval of a Board Member, a new file should be raised, cross-referenced to this one.

C.N.A.S.
14 OCT 1965

8/10.

Seen DDG 19/9 Sir mtg.

Para 3 of FOICEA's minute.

Paras 24-29 of Report re Proceedings.

13/9

MDS 21/9

AS (NS).

6

(2n) 24

Tenuate Dospan: one mid-morning

JH

RECEIVE
C 12 AUG A
NAVY REGISTRY

HARGE,
AREA.
EXED
E/2186

H.M.A.S. PENGUIN REPORT OF PROCEEDINGS - QUARTER ENDED 30TH JUNE, 1965

(H.M.A.S. PENGUIN letter No. BND 150/5 dated 27th July, 1965).

1 AUG 1965

N1/16/15

The Secretary,
DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

Copy to: The Commanding Officer,
H.M.A.S. PENGUIN

Forwarded for information.

2. Paragraph 8 last line should read "H.M.A.S. SNIPE - 24" and not 64.

3. I am most concerned about the situation reported in paragraph 26. Emergency action was taken to meet a crisis as reported in paragraph 25. However, this is not always possible, nor is it possible to work Balmoral Naval Hospital staff long hours in two watches for protracted periods. This can only lead to an unacceptably lowered standard of efficiency and acrimonious comparison with other branches of the service making the recruiting to the S.B.A. Branch worse than at present. It is essential that the hospital staff be augmented as early as possible by increased recruiting of W.R.A.N.S. and/or sisters and even reduction of the recruit time of S.B.A.'s to alleviate the situation. This matter was previously represented to the Naval Board in my letter N73/12/13 of 9th June, 1965.

REAR ADMIRAL

Naval Headquarters,
GARDEN ISLAND

H/A 12/8/65.

A/S 16/8 H/A 13/8

JH

RECEIVED
C 12 AUG A.M.
NAVY REGISTRY

DEPT. OF NAVY
CANBERRA

18	6	524

From: FLAG OFFICER-IN-CHARGE,
EAST AUSTRALIA AREA.

INDEXED
INIT. MM
DATE 12/8/65

H.M.A.S. PENGUIN REPORT OF PROCEEDINGS - QUARTER ENDED 30TH JUNE, 1965

(H.M.A.S. PENGUIN letter No. BND 150/5 dated 27th July, 1965).

1 AUG 1965

N1/16/15

The Secretary,
DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

Copy to: The Commanding Officer,
H.M.A.S. PENGUIN

Forwarded for information.

2. Paragraph 8 last line should read "H.M.A.S. SNIPE - 24" and not 64.

3. I am most concerned about the situation reported in paragraph 26. Emergency action was taken to meet a crisis as reported in paragraph 25. However, this is not always possible, nor is it possible to work Balmoral Naval Hospital staff long hours in two watches for protracted periods. This can only lead to an unacceptably lowered standard of efficiency and acrimonious comparison with other branches of the service making the recruiting to the S.B.A. Branch worse than at present. It is essential that the hospital staff be augmented as early as possible by increased recruiting of W.R.A.N.S. and/or sisters and even reduction of the recruit time of S.B.A.'s to alleviate the situation. This matter was previously represented to the Naval Board in my letter N73/12/13 of 9th June, 1965.

REAR ADMIRAL

Naval Headquarters,
GARDEN ISLAND

HAA 12/8/65.
12/8

N E Mills 16/8. HAB 13/8

JH

RECEIVE
C 12 AUG A
NAVY REGISTRY

HARGE,
AREA.

EXED
12/8/65

H.M.A.S. PENGUIN REPORT OF PROCEEDINGS - QUARTER ENDED 30TH JUNE, 1965

(H.M.A.S. PENGUIN letter No. BND 150/5 dated 27th July, 1965).

II

1 AUG 1965

N1/16/15

The Secretary,
DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

Copy to: The Commanding Officer,
H.M.A.S. PENGUIN

Forwarded for information.

2. Paragraph 8 last line should read "H.M.A.S. SNIPE - 24" and not 64.

3. I am most concerned about the situation reported in paragraph 26. Emergency action was taken to meet a crisis as reported in paragraph 25. However, this is not always possible, nor is it possible to work Balmoral Naval Hospital staff long hours in two watches for protracted periods. This can only lead to an unacceptably lowered standard of efficiency and acrimonious comparison with other branches of the service making the recruiting to the S.B.A. Branch worse than at present. It is essential that the hospital staff be augmented as early as possible by increased recruiting of W.R.A.N.S. and/or sisters and even reduction of the recruit time of S.B.A.'s to alleviate the situation. This matter was previously represented to the Naval Board in my letter N73/12/13 of 9th June, 1965.

REAR ADMIRAL

Naval Headquarters,
GARDEN ISLAND

H/A 12/8/65.

A.E.Smith 16/8 ~~H.A.B.~~ 13/8

M.B.

TELEPHONE:

52 Qm 29/7 RMS 31/7

ROYAL AUSTRALIAN NAVY

St 6299

N1-16-15

IN REPLY
QUOTE No. BND.150/5

HMAS PENGUIN,
BALMORAL...NSW.

27 JUL 1965

Sir,

I have the honour to report the proceedings of HMAS PENGUIN for the three months ending the 30th June, 1965. A diary of events is at enclosure A.

2. On the 24th May, 85 Ordinary Seamen (various) commenced to join PENGUIN from CERBERUS to await the return of HMAS SYDNEY from overseas. In general these sailors were employed within their designated departments.

3. Working parties were organised for limited periods to assist HMAS SUPPLY (20), HMAS WATERHEN (8) and HMAS RUSHCUTTER (20). Further, a guard of 54 was trained on two occasions to meet commitments in Canberra.

4. A complaint that the Navy was removing trees in PENGUIN resulted in a Ministerial enquiry late in June. In fact, no trees had been cut down; but three trees will have to be removed at the western end of the Main Block when the Submarine Support Facility accommodation extensions are commenced.

5. For some months now, the people of Mosman have complained that the Army is despoiling this area by removing the natural cover in order to erect some 17 married quarters.

TRAINING.

6. Seamanship training has continued steadily throughout the quarter. Of 58 sailors who completed seamanship courses, 51 were successful.

7. Of 27 candidates for the command test held during May, 26 passed.

8. N.B.C.D. The total numbers trained in the School during the period is as follows:

Standard N.B.C.D.	201
Advanced N.B.C.D.	191
N.B.C.D.O. Assistant	3
Officers N.B.C.D.	5
Passive Defence	1

Pre-commissioning training for HMAS VENDETTA which included:

1 day fire fighting
2 days monitoring
1 day decontamination
1 day Damage Control Headquarters exercise
1 day N.B.C.D. Unit exercise.

One day Fire-Fighting courses were conducted for the following ships:-

HMS/M TRUMP	40
HMAS SNIPE	64 = 24

...2...

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

Inspection and testing of Anti-gas Respirators.

9. The following Ships Companys' have had Respirators tested, fitted and repaired:-

HMAS WATSON	275
HMAS VENDETTA	115
HMAS ALBATROSS	300
HMAS PENGUIN	213
HMAS HARMAN	130
HMAS ANZAC	190
Total	1,223

Numbers of new Anti-gas Respirators issued - 52.

Smoke nuisance from Practice Fire Ground.

10. This problem has been discussed with a representative of the Department of Supply. To date the problem has not been solved. However, efforts continue, to devise ways and means of reducing this nuisance.

Training Aids.

11. Navy Office Letter 400/201/166 dated the 13th November, 1964 approved training aids which will greatly improve the standard of instruction. Procurement of these items has been delayed due to lack of funds. FOICEA letter N98/5/478 dated the 5th March, 1965 refers.

Staff.

12. The 1965/66 course programme was produced on the basis of the school being staffed according to complement. The death of Lt. Ctercteko has resulted in a serious loss to the Instructional staff and unless replaced difficulty will be experienced in fulfilling the task and rendering assistance to Ships of the Fleet.

13. Australian Sea Cadet Corps. An Indoctrination Course for six Sea Cadet Officers was arranged for the period 9th to 16th May. Also in May 10 out of 16 cadets qualified for a Boat Charge Certificate and on the 26th June a seamanship board for higher rank was convened to examine 19 cadets. A letter from the Senior Officer of the NSW Division, in appreciation, is at enclosure E.

WRANS.

14. The strength of the unit has remained fairly constant at one officer and one chief Wran, five Petty Officer Wrans, fifteen Leading Wrans and fifty Wrans. There are four recruit Wrans.

15. The RAN Stand at the Royal Easter show was manned by Wrans throughout and scorers were provided for the three days of the equestrian events. Throughout the visit of U.S. Naval Ships for the Coral Sea celebrations, the information booth at Garden Island was manned by Wrans.

...3...

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

EAST AUSTRALIA AREA BAND.

16. A diary of performances given by the East Australia Area Band is at enclosure B.

WORKS AND PROPERTY.

17. During the past three months contracts to the value of £13,698 have either been commenced, completed or let to private contractors, the major works being the construction of new roads and the painting of eight married quarters. No official notification of a contract being let for the demolition of the temporary buildings No.28 (CDA Huts) has been received but I understand that a contract for this task has been let.

18. Extensions to the Wardroom and Main Block. Commonwealth Department of Works surveyors and architects have visited PENGUIN periodically during the quarter to check foundations and service lines for the extensions.

19. Female Officers' Accommodation. A recommendation that female officers' accommodation in PENGUIN be brought into line with the services Scales and Standards be considered jointly in the plans for extending the Wardroom for Submarine accommodation, was forwarded in my letter BND.130/12 dated the 14th July, 1965.

20. The problem of providing satisfactory female officers' accommodation will become more acute if proposals, forwarded in my letter BND.37/14 dated the 17th June, 1965, to increase the complement of nursing sisters by five, are agreed.

21. A detailed summary of contracts let, started or completed, is given in enclosure F.

ENGINEERING, ELECTRICAL AND TRANSPORT.

22. The motor transport, boats and electrical equipment continues to function satisfactorily. Work on the boilers is in hand by contractors as follows:

No.1 Boiler - 5 tubes to be replaced and the electric circuits overhauled.

No.2 Boiler - complete rebricking and overhaul of the electric circuits.

23. The shortage of MTDs is a continual problem and the situation still remains as reported for the first three months of the year.

BALMORAL NAVAL HOSPITAL.

24. The fact that Balmoral Naval Hospital is critically undermanned, primarily in the Branch of Sick Berth Attendants, was the subject of my report BND.37/14 dated the 3rd June, 1965.

25. Some relief was gained by the posting of three Sick Berth Attendants and one Wran Sick Berth Attendant, (FOICEA DTG 310150Z/May), from ALBATROSS and at the same time use was made of five Ordinary Seaman (SBA) whilst borne in PENGUIN to await SYDNEY. In addition, one Leading Sick Berth Attendant was borne from the 1st June - 7th June, 1965.

...4...

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

26. Currently BNH is organised in two watches and SBAs are on duty in the hospital 128.1/2 hours per fortnight and are required onboard, on call, for a further 51 hours each fortnight.

27. Accident Cases. During the first six months of the year, 123 accident patients have been admitted to BNH, of which approximately one third were the result of accidents in private motor vehicles.

28. The direct cost to the Service in the loss of a man's time is considerable and one which we can ill afford; but indirectly, the compilation of accident reports and Commonwealth Employees' Compensation Claims has resulted in a marked increase in the administrative work load.

29. A breakdown of the number of accident patients since 1st January is as follows:

39 - Private Motor Vehicles.
25 - Sporting injuries.
59 - Other accidents.

MOVEMENTS.

30. A total of 1,662 (1,518 last quarter) have taken place during the quarter. A breakdown of this number is given in enclosure C.

SPORTS AND WELFARE.

31. The Wrans won the Inter-Service Softball which was played on Balmoral Oval 19th to 21st May. Their hockey team entered in the North Sydney Association is meeting with limited success.

32. An active interest is taken by the Ship's Company in a number of sports. Outside working hours there is keen support for Volley Ball, Judo/Karate and Tennis.

DISCIPLINE.

33. Twenty punishment warrants were read in PENGUIN in the past three months, of these seventeen were for desertion.

34. A detailed explanation of all Naval offenders received at the First Military Corrective Establishment, Holsworthy, for the period under report is given at enclosure D.

CENTRAL REGISTRY
GARDEN ISLAND
28 JUL 1965

(R. J. SCRIVENOR)
CAPTAIN, R.A.N.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL
RCDIG1074456

ENCLOSURE A.

DIARY OF EVENTS.

5th April	Commodore Stanners of the New Zealand Defence Liaison Staff, Canberra, visited HMAS PENGUIN.
13th May	Colonel Kamrop Vichayapai, Deputy Commandant, Military Technical Training School, Bangkok, visited HMAS PENGUIN.
14th May	Colonel S. V. Ronarit, Thai Army, Navy and Air Attache visited HMAS PENGUIN.
20th June	Surgeon Commander B. T. Treloar, R.A.N., represented the Flag Officer in Charge, East Australia Area, at the Annual Church Service of the St. John Ambulance Brigade.
20th June	Commander A. H. Brown, R.A.N., represented the Flag Officer in Charge, East Australia Area, at the World Veterans Day celebrations service at St. Andrews Cathedral.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

ENCLOSURE B.

THE FOLLOWING ENGAGEMENTS AND DUTIES WERE CARRIED OUT BY THE EAST AUSTRALIA AREA BAND.

April	1st	Lunch programme, Archibald Fountain.
	3rd	"Grieg" Rehearsal. A.M.
	6th	Concert, Sydney Town Hall.
	7th	Television tape, HMAS SYDNEY.
	8th	Royal Agricultural Society march through Sydney.
	9th	E.M.I. (Columbia) Recordings.
	10th	Royal Agricultural Society (Showground).
	12th	E.M.I. (Columbia) Recordings.
	13th	E.M.I. (Columbia) Recordings. Royal Agricultural Society (Showground).
	14th	E.M.I. (Columbia) Tape recording. The National Anthem.
	15th	Royal Agricultural Society. (Showground).
	18th	A.B.N. Channel 2.
	19th	Royal Agricultural Society (Showground).
	21st	Canberra Tour.
	22nd	" "
	23rd	" "
	24th	" "
	25th	Anzac Day. (Canberra).
May	1st	Captain Cook Anniversary. (Kernell).
	3rd	Coral Sea Anniversary. (Cenotaph).
	4th	Coral Sea Ball. (Trocodero).
	6th	Admiral's Inspection, HMAS WATSON.
	28th	Bugler, G.I. Memorial...Military Band, Wardroom, HMAS PENGUIN.
	29th	Opening Captain Cook Bridge (Taren Point).
June	4th	Dance Band, HMAS WATSON.
	11th	Dance Band, Wardroom, HMAS PENGUIN.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

ENCLOSURE C.

MOVEMENTS.

	Current Quarter	Previous Quarter
COURSES	284	220
D.E.E.	4	9
OTHER DISCHARGES	54	34
TRANSIT	167	129
RECRUITS	32	32
KUTTABUL ACCOMMODATION	50	110
DETACHED DUTIES	113	307
SEA CADETS	26	17
DETENTION	38	34
CLOSE CUSTODY	81	74
ARMY CLOSE CUSTODY	1	Nil
CELLS	8	11
B.N.H. (ARMY)	81	66
B.N.H.	505	314
DRAFT IN	94	75
DRAFT OUT	124	86
	1,662	1,518

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

ENCLOSURE D.

NAVAL OFFENDERS RECEIVED AT THE FIRST MILITARY CORRECTIVE ESTABLISHMENT, HOLSWORTHY, FOR THE PERIOD 1ST APRIL, 1965 TO 30TH JUNE, 1965.

SHIP	OFFENCE	CURRENT QUARTER	PREVIOUS QUARTER
SYDNEY	Desertions	3	-
	Breakout	1	-
	Stealing	1	1
	Wasteful Expenditure	-	2
	Disobedience	-	4
	Escaping from custody	-	1
DUCHESS	Desertion	1	1
ANZAC	Desertion	1	1
MELBOURNE	Desertion	3	1
	Wilful disobedience	2	-
	Breakout	-	1
	Contempt	-	1
CERBERUS	Disobedience	1	-
	Desertion	2	-
	Stealing	-	1
4th Submarine Division	Stealing	1	-
RUSHCUTTER	Stealing	1	-
DERWENT	Contempt	1	-
WATSON	Stealing	1	-
	Desertion	1	-
VENDETTA	Desertion	1	-
	Stealing	1	-
LEEUWIN	Improperly leaving	1	-
PENGUIN	Stealing	1	-
	Desertion	-	2
STUART	Insubordination	1	-
	Desertion	-	1
	Breakout	-	2
DIAMANTINA	Insubordination	1	-
	Possession and consumption of alcohol	-	1
YARRA	Desertion	1	-
MELVILLE	Smuggling	1	-
WATERHEN	Desertion	1	-
NIRIMBA	Breakout	-	1
	Stealing	-	1
	Desertion	-	1
GASCOYNE	Disobedience	-	1
HAWK	Desertion	-	1
PARRAMATTA	Stealing	-	1
	Contempt	-	1
	Insulting language	-	1
	Desertion	-	2
VAMPIRE	Stealing	-	1
ALBATROSS	Desertion	-	1
CRESWELL	Stealing	-	1

...2...

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

ENCLOSURE D (Cont'd)

SUMMARY OF WARRANTS READ IN HMAS PENGUIN.

Warrant No.	Name	Charges	Punishment	Suspended
27	Ord Anderson	Desert from ANZAC	42 x 3	No.
28	Ord Matthews	Desert from STUART	28 x 3	Yes
29	R.O Bamford	Desert from YARRA	28 x 3	Yes
30	N.A Raynor	Desert from MELBOURNE	90 x 3	No.
31	A.B Peacock	Desert from PENGUIN	28 x 3	Yes
32	R.O Duguid	Desert from MELBOURNE	28 x 3	Yes
33	Btch. Hodge	Not keeping his watch. Improperly dressed. Wilfully damage public property. Drunk onboard. Slack in obeying. absent from place of duty.	Deprived one G.C. Badge 14 days number 9 punishment.	
34	S.A. Westwood	Desert from PENGUIN	28 x 3	Yes
35	N.A. Britton	Desert from MELBOURNE	42 x 3	No.
36	A.B. Marshall	Desert from MELBOURNE	60 x 3	No.
37	S.A. Kiely	Desert from SYDNEY	28 x 3	No.
38	A.B. Green	Desert from YARRA	28 x 3	No.
39	A.B. Saltmarsh	Desert from SYDNEY	28 x 3	Yes
40	A.B. Daley	Stealing	60 x 3	No.
41	Ord. Bartlett	Desert from SYDNEY	28 x 3	Yes
42	A.B. McDade	Striking a sailor.	Deprived one G.C. Badge	
43	A.B. Harris	Desert from Sydney	28 x 3	Yes
44	Ord. Izard	Desert from PARRAMATTA	28 x 3	Yes
45	Ord. Grice	Desert from SYDNEY	28 x 3	Yes
46	Ord. White	Desert from SYDNEY	28 x 3	Yes

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

ENCLOSURE E.

Letter of appreciation from the Senior Officer Australian Sea Cadet Corps (NSW Division)

The Captain,
HMAS PENGUIN,
BALMORAL....NSW.

Dear Sir,

A.S.C.C. - BOAT CHARGE CERTIFICATE COURSE - HMAS PENGUIN
MAY 14TH TO MAY 24TH, 1965

I should like to express my appreciation of the facilities extended by you which gave Sea Cadets the opportunity to obtain a Certificate of Competency as a Coxswain.

Your Officers and Instructors went to no end of trouble to ensure every possible aspect of boat work was covered and I am confident that all Cadets even those who failed, are richer in knowledge both by learning and practical experience than they could ever hope to achieve within the confines of their normal Unit training.

Again my sincere appreciation,

Yours faithfully,

L. MACKAY-CRUISE
Lieutenant Commander, R.A.N.R.
Senior Officer

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

ENCLOSURE F.

WORKS AND PROPERTY.

Flat Roofs.	Completed by private contractors on the 21st May, 1965. Cost £1,200.
Sewerage System.	From Workshops area heads commenced February, 1965, not yet completed. Cost £8,500.
Depot Roads.	Started on the 24th May, 1965, asphalt surfaces completed on the 16th June, 1965, boxing for concrete commenced on the 21st June, 1965. Cost £11,500.
Main Signal Office.	Commenced by Commonwealth Department of Works in January, 1965. Construction completed. Equipment to be installed. Cost £3,870.
Loose covers, Wardroom.	Completed on the 11th June, 1965. Depot had no say in choosing colours, covers are made in white duck. Cost £221.10.0.
Furniture Repairs.	Two thousand pounds approved in February, 1965, reduced by £316 to £1,684 in April, 1965, work started on the 25th June, 1965.
Painting of 8 in number cottages.	Painting of Depot cottages has been let at a contract price of £2,198.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

NAVY REGISTRY - RECORDING AND INDEXING DIRECTIONS

6 REGISTER ON CARD ...18/6/5.....

FILE TITLE .....H.M.A.S. PENGUIN.....
.....Report of Proceedings.....
.....Quarter Ended June 1965.....
.....
.....
.....

MARK TO .....H.P.....BRANCH.

OTHER DIRECTIONS .....
.....

INDEXING HISTORY	SUBJECT INDEX SYMBOLS	NAME INDEX SYMBOLS	DATE
INITIAL INDEXING		A 1	
SUBSEQUENT INDEXING			

CLASSIFIER.....@..... DATE ...12.8.65.....

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

18.6.568.

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

MINUTE PAPER

NOIC Penguin Report of Proceedings Sept 65

ACTP OK 11/11

ACMD 15/11

DMED 17/11

DWE 22/11

DAS 24/11

D OF R 29/11

DNES 30/11

DFSO 3/12.

DNR 6/XII

ALC (M) 8/12

DAMR 10/12.

DNAS 13/12

DV 14/12

MDG 17/12

AS (NS) (N5) 20/12

REGISTRAR

AS(NS)
DCNS
1st NM
2nd NM
3rd NM
4th NM
SEC
FAS (EG)
FAS (FM)
DPR
AS(NS) (N5)
REGISTRAR

Separate Report Circulating

D OF P
D/D OF P (A)
D OF O
DTWP
D OF C
D/DTWP (AIR)
CCNS
DNI
DNW

Separate Report Circulating

HPB
DCNP
DOA
DMT
DDM
DPS
AS (NS) (N5)
REGISTRAR

Separate Report Circulating

D.N.A.S. 13 DEC 1965

NOTES: (a) This copy is circulated so that Board Members may see these reports soon after they reach Navy Office.

(b) The report will be given again to Board Members with Director's comments if there is any matter of special interest in those comments.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG107456

RECEIVED
24 NOV 1965
D. A. S.

RECEIVED
21 DEC 1965

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

MINUTE PAPER

DEPT. OF NAVY
18.6.568
CANBERRA

NOIC Penguin Report of Proceedings Sept '65

D OF P

D/D OF P (A) 8/11

D OF O 10/11

DTWP 13/11

D OF C 23/11

D/DTWP (AIR) 24/11

CONS 24/11

DNI 23/11

DNW 29/11

AS (NS)
DCNS
1st NM
2nd NM
3rd NM
4th NM
SEC
FAS (EG)
FAS (FM)
DPR
AS (NS) (N5)
REGISTRAR

Separate Report Circulating

Registrar 29/11

ACDC
ACTP
ACMD
DMED
DWE
DAS
D OF R
DNES
DFSD
DNR
ALO (M)
DAMR
DNAS
DV
MDG
AS (NS) (N5)
REGISTRAR

Separate Report Circulating

NPB
DCNP
DOA
DMT
DDM
DPS
AS (NS) (N5)
REGISTRAR

Separate Report Circulating

NOTES: (a) This copy is circulated so that Board Members may see these reports soon after they reach Navy Office.

(b) The report will be given again to Board Members with Director's comments if there is any matter of special interest in those comments.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

18.6.568

MINUTE PAPER

NOIC Penguin Report of Proceedings Sept 65

HPB. 7/11

DONP 8/11.

DOA 9/11

8/11 DMT 9 10/11

DDM 11/11

DPS 22/11

AS (NS) (N5)

REGISTRAR

Separate Report Circulating

AS (NS)
DCNS
1st NM
2nd NM
3rd NM
4th NM
SEC
FAS (EG)
FAS (FM)
DPR
AS (NS) (N5)
REGISTRAR

Separate Report Circulating

ACDC
ACTP
ACMD
DMED
DWE
DAS
D OF R
DNES
DFSD
DNR
ALO (M)
DAMR
DNAS
DV
MDG
AS (NS) (N5)
REGISTRAR

Separate Report Circulating

D OF P
D/D OF P (A)
D OF O
DTWP
D OF C
D/DTWP (AIR)
CONS
DNI
DNW

NOTES: (a) This copy is circulated so that Board Members may see these reports soon after they reach Navy Office.

(b) The report will be given again to Board Members with Director's comments if there is any matter of special interest in those comments.

29/8

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

18-6-568

MINUTE PAPER

NOIC Penguin Report of Proceedings. Sept 65

AS ~~(NS)~~ 8/11

DCNS ~~DPS~~ 8/11

1st ~~NM~~ Ryan 9/11

2nd ~~NM~~ 9/11

3rd ~~NM~~ 10/11

4th ~~NM~~ 11/11

~~SEC~~ 8/11

~~FAS (EG)~~ 8/11

~~FAS (EM)~~ 8/11

~~DPR~~ 15/11

~~AS~~ (NS) (N5) 16/11

REGISTRAR

ACDC
ACTP
ACMD
DMED
DWE
DAS
D OF R
DNES
DFSD
DNR
ALO (M)
DAMR
DNAS
DV
MDG
AS (NS) (N5)
REGISTRAR

) Separate Report Circulating

D OF P
D/D OF P (A)
D OF O
DTWP
D OF C
D/DTWP (AIR)
CONS
DNI
DNW

) Separate Report Circulating

HPB
DCNP
DOA
DMT
DDM
DPS
AS (NS) (N5)
REGISTRAR

) Separate Report Circulating

17/9

NOTES: (a) This copy is circulated so that Board Members may see these reports soon after they reach Navy Office.

(b) The report will be given again to Board Members with Director's comments if there is any matter of special interest in those comments.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

From :
FLAG OFFICER-IN-CHARGE,
EAST AUSTRALIA AREA.

DEPT. OF THE NAVY
CANBERRA

18	6	568

HDW

RECEIVED
14 NOV P.M.
NAVY REGISTRY

H.M.A.S. PENGUIN : REPORT OF PROCEEDINGS

(H.M.A.S. PENGUIN letter BND.150/5 dated 25th October, 1965)

II

INDEXED
INIT.
DATE 5/11/65

N.1/16/15

3 NOV 1965

The Secretary,
DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY.

Forwarded.

REAR ADMIRAL.

Naval Headquarters,
GARDEN ISLAND ... N.S.W.

15/11
AS(NB) 4/11

5/11

M.B.

TELEPHONE:

ROYAL AUSTRALIAN NAVY

St 6299

NI-16-15

ADO 20/10

IN REPLY
QUOTE No. BND. 150/5

HMAS PENGUIN,
BALMORAL...NSW.

25 OCT 1965

Sir,

I have the honour to report the proceedings of HMAS PENGUIN for the three months ending the 30th September, 1965. A diary of events is at enclosure A.

2. Vice Admiral Sir Frank TWISS, K.C.B., D.S.C., Commander Far East Fleet, inspected the 4th Submarine Squadron at Divisions and also their facilities in PENGUIN on the 24th September, 1965. He was accompanied by Captain S. F. BERTHON, R.N.

3. Departmental inspections by East Australia Area Staff Officers were carried out during September, prior to the Annual Inspection of HMAS PENGUIN on the 30th September, 1965, by Rear Admiral O. H. BECHER, C.B.E., D.S.O., D.S.C., and Bar, Flag Officer in Charge, East Australia Area. (FOICEA DTG 300503Z/September, copy attached, is relevant.)

4. Joint RAN/RAAF Legal Conference was held in HMAS PENGUIN over the weekend 21st - 24th August. Sixteen RAN, thirty-five RAAF and four AMF officers attended. (Navy Office file 8/3/110 is relevant).

TRAINING.

5. Seamanship has continued throughout the quarter and the number trained has been fairly constant. Of fifty-six sailors (fifty-eight previous quarter) who completed seamanship courses, fifty-four (fifty-one previous quarter) were successful and ten candidates for command test held during August, passed.

6. A helicopter winching demonstration was arranged on Wednesday the 8th September and proved to be of good training value. I hope to include this demonstration on a regular basis for Seamanship classes.

7. NBCD. The numbers trained in the School were:-

	Quarter under Review	Previous Quarter.
Standard NBCD	207	201
Advanced NBCD	154	191
NBCD (O) Asst.	-	3
Officers A5 Course	5	5
Midshipmen A5 Course	32	-
Monitoring Officer, A6 Course	1	-
Passive Defence	-	1
RAE (Water Transport) (note 1)	23	-
RAE (Officers transportation Course)(Note 1)	5	-
Total	407	401

Note 1. Two days Fire Fighting and Damage Control.

RECEIVED 26 OCT 1965 CENTRAL REGISTRY GARDEN ISLAND

...2...

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

8. Inspection and testing of Anti-gas Respirators was undertaken for the following Ships' Company.

HMAS ALBATROSS	300	
HMAS HARMAN	130	
Total	430	(1,223 previous quarter)

The number of new Anti-gas Respirators issued was seventy-two as compared to fifty-two the previous quarter.

9. Although the total number trained is approximately the same as the previous quarter, the number of courses have been increased as follows:

Advanced A2 NBCD from 6 to 10
Standard A1 NBCD from 6 to 8.

10. Australian Sea Cadet training was carried out over the weekend 17th to 19th September by two Officers, two Petty Officers and twenty-six Cadets.

WRANS.

11. The RAN Stand at the Royal Brisbane Show, 3rd to 15th August, 1965, was manned by three Wrans from PENGUIN.

12. The strength of the unit has remained fairly constant. During the quarter there were one re-engagement and four discharges.

EAST AUSTRALIA AREA BAND.

13. A diary of performances given by the East Australia Area Band is at enclosure B. The main commitment during the quarter being a prestige tour of Victoria and South Australia.

WORKS AND PROPERTY.

14. Since the last quarterly Report of Proceedings was submitted, contract work to the value of £23,420 has been completed, but not yet wholly accepted, work to the value of £4,764 has been started and work to the value of £6,620 has been approved for the 1965/1966 Financial year.

15. Details of work completed, commenced or approved, are as follows:-

(a) Workshops sewerage pump system, commenced February, 1965, completed. Cost £8,500 not yet accepted.

(b) Depot roads, commended May, 1965, completed. Cost £11,500 not yet accepted.

(c) Depot cottages (8 in No.) painting commenced July, 1965, progressing. Cost £3,080.

(d) Furniture, Depot general, repairs commenced June, 1965, progressing. Cost £1,684.

(e) Main Signal Office. Commenced by Department of Works in January, 1965. Cost £3,870. Some items hot up to required standard thus delaying the installation of equipment.

(f) Demolition of old CDA Buildings started by contractor, not yet completed.

...3...

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

(g) Rehabilitation of P.A. System, approved for 1965/66 at a cost of £2,300.

(h) Tile floors for sailor's washrooms and showers, approved for 1965/66 at a cost of £3,500.

(i) Gas fired boiler, hot water service for Wrans Quarters approved for 1965/1966. Cost £950.

(j) Replace tiles in Galleys approved for 1965/1966. Cost £5,600.

16. There have been further investigations by Department of Works Architects and Surveyors to do with additional Submarine accommodation and also Architects investigating the installation of the thermal alarm system in the Main Sailor's Block, Chief and Petty Officers' Blocks and Wardroom.

17. Department of Works Surveyors have surveyed the area at the Western end of the Administration Block for the car park to accommodate additional service transport to do with Submarine accommodation.

ENGINEERING, ELECTRICAL AND TRANSPORT.

18. The motor transport, boats and electrical equipment continues to function satisfactorily, although more frequent maintenance is required on the vehicles due to old age.

BALMORAL NAVAL HOSPITAL.

19. Over the last half of the quarter the daily average number of in-patients has decreased to approximately forty (normal daily average sixty). However, out-patients for Specialists Consultation and examination, although decreased, have not been so, to the same extent.

20. This factor, and the fact that the hospital is now manned at Reduced Peace Complement, has allowed the Sick Berth Staff to be placed in three watches for duty and leave.

21. The following numbers were treated in hospital as a result of accidents:

Motor car	7
Sport	9
Assault	5
Diving incident	1
Falling objects	1
Handling of tools	3
Collision with standing objects	2
	28

22. On the 1st September, the transfer of all Medical Stores to Naval Stores became effective vide ANO 365/65. Although the changeover has been processed it is anticipated further difficulties will arise but it is considered these can be adequately dealt with by local administration.

23. The Medical Hospital remains acutely in need of internal painting. The floor tiles outside the physiotherapy department are urgently in need of replacement. Some tiles are missing, others are torn or bubbled; these present a particular hazard to patients on crutches or with leg injuries. Requisitions covering these requirements have been raised since 1963. Approval for the painting of the Medical Hospital (internally) was approved 1963/64 for the financial year 1964/65 but was cancelled.

...4...

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

MOVEMENTS.

24. A total of 1,755 movements (1,662 last quarter) have taken place during the quarter. A break down of this figure is given in Enclosure C.

DISCIPLINE.

25. Twenty-five Punishment Warrants (twenty last quarter) were read in PENGUIN in the past three months, of these twenty-four were for Desertion (seventeen last quarter).

26. A detailed explanation of all Naval Offenders received at the First Military Corrective Establishment, Holsworthy, for the period under report is given at Enclosure D, together with a Summary of Punishment Warrants read in HMAS PENGUIN.

SPORTS AND WELFARE.

27. PENGUIN, in association with RUSHCUTTER and WATERHEN, took part in the EAA Dempster Cup Rugby Competition.

28. PENGUIN representation in Inter Service Sports for the quarter was:-

Golf	1 Officer, 1 CPO.
Tennis	1 Sailor
Athletics	1 Sailor, 3 Wrans.
Aust. Rules Football	1 Sailor
Rugby Football	1 PO.
Softball	3 Wrans.

29. An active interest is taken by the Ship's Company in a number of sports. Outside working hours there is keen support for Judo/Karate and Tennis.

(R. J. SCRIVENOR)
CAPTAIN, R.A.N.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL

RCDIG1074456

AS 1320.D
(Rev 196

St 1710

UNCLASSIFIED

R0600

O
ELV SPA016VV FSA040 UU
R RAYNSP
E RAYNSC 029 30/0544Z
NR UUUUU
R 300503Z
FM FOIC EA
TO PENGUIN
BT
UNCLAS THE GUARD AND THE DRESS OF THE SHIP'S COMPANY TODAY WAS NOT UP TO THE STANDARD I EXPECT BUT AT THE SAME TIME I APPRECIATE THE DIFFICULTIES PECULIAR TO PENGUIN. OTHERWISE, EVERYBODY HAD OBVIOUSLY WORKED HARD TO ACHIEVE A SATISFACTORY STATE OF CLEANLINESS. I AM GENERALLY WELL SATISFIED THAT PENGUIN IS AN EFFICIENT AND HARDWORKING ESTABLISHMENT
BT

ROUTINE

//300503Z SEP 65

ACT XC
DIST STD
SPA 016 PL TOR 0600Z RMO 30 SEP 65
JNN

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

ENCLOSURE A.

DIARY OF EVENTS.

21st - 24th August.	First RAN Legal Conference was held in HMAS PENGUIN. (Paragraph 4 and Navy Office Letter 8/3/110 dated the 25th June, 1965 refers).
27th August	United Services Institute held a Cocktail Party in the Wardroom, PENGUIN, for 160 guests.
11th September. 1415	Captain R. J. SCRIVENOR, RAN., represented the Flag Officer in Charge, at the opening of the yachting season RMYC, Warriewood. (Copy of Press Clipping attached).
24th September 1115	Vice Admiral Sir Frank TWISS, K.C.B., D.S.C., Commander Far East Fleet, visited HMAS PENGUIN. Lunch with Captain, PENGUIN. (BDLS letter 3302A/Navy dated 8th September, 1965, refers). Inspection of 4th Submarine Divisions and Submarine facilities. (BDLS Letter 3302A/Navy dated 8th September, 1965, refers).
30th September 0900	Inspection of HMAS PENGUIN by Rear Admiral O. H. BECHER, C.B.E., D.S.O., D.S.C., and Bar, Flag Officer in Charge, East Australia Area.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

YACHTSMEN OF TODAY...



...and tomorrow

ABOVE: Flag officers of the Royal Motor Yacht Club, Port Hacking, with their wives at the opening of the season on Saturday. Left to right: Rear-Commodore H. J. Rogers and Mrs. Rogers, Mrs. S. G. Tingle, Mrs. H. S. G. Robinson, Vice-Commodore H. S. G. Robinson, and Commodore S. G. Tingle.

RIGHT: Friday's rain provided enough water for these small-boat sailors, who launched their "fleet" in a pothole in Franklin Road, Cronulla. The boys pictured were Addy Verkerk, Ian Macpherson, Allyn Cooke, and Wallace Wray.



NAVY MAN COMMENDS CLUB WORK

Clubs like Port Hacking Royal Motor Yacht Club provided excellent training in seamanship, Captain R. J. Scrivenor said on Saturday.

Captain Scrivenor is Commanding Officer of HMAS Penguin.

He said the clubs provided the nucleus during the war years of the Volunteer Coastal Patrol which later became the RAN Auxiliary Patrol.

Captain Scrivenor officially opened the Port Hacking club's 1965-66 season.

He also took the salute.

About 300 guests who watched the review were welcomed by the club's three Flag Officers and their wives, Commodore and Mrs. S. G. Tingle, Vice-Commodore and Mrs. H. S. G. Robinson and Rear-Commodore and Mrs. H. J. Rogers.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

ENCLOSURE 'B'.

EAST AUSTRALIA AREA BAND - DIARY OF EVENTS.

July.

5th	Return from mid-winter leave.
6th	Rehearse for RANC Graduation.
11th	Rehearse for RANC Graduation.
12th	Band to ALBATROSS.
13th	RANC dress rehearsal.
14th	RANC dress rehearsal.
15th	RANC dress rehearsal.
16th	RANC passing out parade. O/C return to PENGUIN.
20th	Lt. Coxon to Canberra to discuss Navy League Ball.
22nd	Admiral's Inspection, HMAS RUSHCUTTER.
25th	Sea Scouts ceremonial and church, G.I.
27th	Six chosen musicians to Canberra to augment ALBATROSS band.
28th	Six chosen musicians to Canberra to augment ALBATROSS band.
29th	Six chosen musicians to Canberra to augment ALBATROSS band.
30th	Branch Technical Test (Prelim.)

August.

6th	RAN Cadets divisions, HMAS RUSHCUTTER.
7th	Admiralty House Far West children's programme.
10th	Branch Technical Test.
15th	Band departs for HMAS CERBERUS.
16th to 27th	Pre. South Australian/Victorian Tour rehearsals.
28th	Depart CERBERUS for Mount Gambier (314 miles).
29th	Mount Gambier.
30th	Depart for Adelaide (289 miles).

September.

1st	AM and PM rehearse with massed bands for RAS display, EVENING, rehearse Naval Marching Display.
2nd	Naval and RAS marching displays.
3rd	AM and PM TV Video tape. Evening, RAS Marching display.
4th	RAS.
5th	Elder Music Shell Programme.
6th	AM cut two radio tapes (ABC). Evening, RAS.
7th	AM rehearse lunchtime concert (1200, concert). PM Channel 2 TV video tape. Evening, Naval marching display, massed bands marching display.
8th	Naval marching display. RAS marching display.
9th	Rehearse for SA Fortball final.
10th	Free Day.
11th	SA Football final, marching display.
12th	AM rehearse. PM town hall Prestige Concert. Host NOIC SA. Evening, ALBATROSS band returns to Nowra.
13th	Depart for Whyalla. Beating Retreat and Concert.

...2...

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

ENCLOSURE 'B' (Cont'd)

EAST AUSTRALIA AREA BAND - DIARY OF EVENTS.

September.

14th	Depart for Pt. Augusta. Beating Retreat and Concert.
15th	Depart from Pt. Pirie. Beating Retreat and Concert.
16th	Depart for Adelaide.
17th	Depart for Renmark. Beating Retreat and Concert.
18th	Depart for Mildura. Beating Retreat and Concert.
19th	Mildura. Beating Retreat and Concert.
20th	Depart for Swan Hill. Beating Retreat and Concert.
21st	Depart for Kerang and Echuca. Beating Retreat and Concert.
22nd	Depart for Seymour. Beating Retreat and Concert. PM return to CERBERUS.
23rd	Rehearse for Vic. football league M. Display.
24th	Rehearse for Vic. football league M. display.
25th	Victorian Football league Grand Final (M.D)
26th	Bands disperse. Return to establishments.
27th	Free day.
28th	Free day.
29th	Rehearse and clean for Admiral's Inspection.
30th	Admiral's Inspection.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

ENCLOSURE 'C'.

MOVEMENTS.

	Current Quarter	Previous Quarter
Courses	314	284
D.E.E.	7	4
Other discharges	47	54
Transit	113	167
Recruits	32	32
KUTTABUL accommodation	189	50
Detached duties	96	113
Sea Cadets	28	26
Detention	34	38
Close Custody	71	81
Cells	11	8
BNH, Army	79	81
B.N.H.	549	505
Posted IN	66	94
Posted OUT	119	124
Total	1,755	1,662

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

ENCLOSURE 'D'.

NAVAL OFFENDERS RECEIVED AT THE FIRST MILITARY CORRECTIVE ESTABLISHMENT, HOLSWORTHY, FOR THE PERIOD 1ST JULY TO 30TH SEPTEMBER, 1965.

SHIP	OFFENCE	CURRENT QUARTER	PREVIOUS QUARTER.
PENGUIN	Stealing	-	1
SYDNEY	Desertion	4	3
	Stealing	2	1
	Contempt, Obstruct Patrol, Assault	1	-
	Create disturbance, Disobedience, Striking	1	-
	Improper absence	-	1
	Improper use boat	-	1
DUCHESS	Wilful disobey	1	-
	Desertion	1	1
ANZAC	Alter official document, Falsely pretend, Fail to return	1	-
	Desertion	-	1
ALBATROSS	Desertion	1	-
MELBOURNE	Smuggle, Absence, Stealing	1	-
	Desertion	-	3
NIRIMBA	Absence, Illegal use of motor vehicle, Drive Motor Vehicle, Drive without licence, Abet to improperly leave	1	-
CERBERUS	Aid and abet, Improper absence	1	-
	Absent place of duty, Improper absence, Escape from custody	1	-
	Desertion	-	2
	Disobedience	-	1
STUART	Insubordination, Dress offence	-	1
GASCOYNE	Desertion	2	-
SUBMARINES	Landing cigarettes	1	-
	Absence, Improperly leave	1	-
	Improperly dressed		
	Stealing	-	1
VENDETTA	Desertion	2	1
	Stealing	-	1
KIMBLA	Wilfully disobey	1	-

...2...

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

NAVAL OFFENDERS RECEIVED AT THE FIRST MILITARY CORRECTIVE ESTABLISHMENT, HOLSWORTHY, FOR THE PERIOD 1st JULY TO 30TH SEPTEMBER, 1965.

SHIP	OFFENCE	CURRENT QUARTER	PREVIOUS QUARTER.
DIAMANTINA	Insubordination) Wastefully expend)	-	1
RUSHCUTTER	Stealing	-	1
DERWENT	Contempt	-	1
YARRA	Desertion	-	1
WATSON	Stealing	-	1
	Desertion	-	1
MELVILLE	Smuggling) Falsify)	-	1
LEEUWIN	Improper absence	-	1
WATERHEN	Desertion	-	1
		23	28

PUNISHMENT WARRANTS READ IN HMAS PENGUIN.
1ST JULY TO 30TH SEPTEMBER, 1965.

Warrant Number	Name	Charges	Punishment	Suspended
47	ORD. J. BUTCHER	Desertion MELBOURNE	Dismissed	
48	ME.2 H. WHARTON	Desertion MELBOURNE	Dismissed	
49	AB. G. DOBBIE	Desertion ANZAC	Dismissed	
50	SA. J. WOOD	Desertion, Malingering, ALBATROSS	28 detention	Yes
51	ORD. P. STORM	Desertion GASCOYNE	28 detention	Yes
52	L.CK. C. HOWE	Desertion VENDETTA.	Disrated 60 detention	Yes
53	ME. R. REEVES	Desertion, PARRAMATTA. Desertion, PARRAMATTA.	60 detention	Yes
54	ME. J. DAWSON	Desertion STUART	Dismissed	
55	CK. L. BERESFORD-MANNING.	Absence, VENDETTA. Desertion PENGUIN	28 detention 3 x 11 5 x 10	Yes
56	ORD.CK. S. BATTYE	Desertion VENDETTA	28 detention	Yes
57	SA. J. GRACE	Desertion DERWENT.	28 detention	Yes
58	ME. J. HUBNER	Desertion DUCHESS	28 detention	

...3...

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

PUNISHMENT WARRANTS READ IN HMAS PENGUIN. 1ST JULY TO 30TH SEPTEMBER, 1965.

Warrant Number.	Name	Charges	Punishment	Suspended
59	ORD.STD. T. ZANICH	Desertion, SYDNEY	28 detention	Yes
60	WTR. M. DISNEY	Desertion, SYDNEY	28 detention	Yes
61	ORD. D. SKENE	Desertion, DUCHESS	28 detention	Yes
62	ORD. F. LEONARD	Desertion, VENDETTA	60 detention	
63	ME. W. BAKER	Desertion, VENDETTA	28 detention	
64	ORD. W. WHALLEY	Desertion, VENDETTA	2nd Class Conduct	
65	ORD. W. NINNESS	Desertion, SYDNEY	28 detention	Yes
66	ORD. I. CUNNINGHAM	Desertion, DUCHESS	28 detention	Yes
67	ORD. GINGER	Desertion, SYDNEY	28 detention	Yes
68	SA. L. SMITH	Desertion, MELBOURNE	Dismissed	
69	ME. W. BAKER	Wilful damage, Contempt	2nd Class Conduct.	
70	ORD. I. CROUCHER	Desertion, SYDNEY	28 detention	Yes
71	AB. G. BISHOP	Desertion, SYDNEY	60 detention	

SUMMARY OF PUNISHMENT WARRANTS.

FORMER SHIP.		OFFENCE.	
MELBOURNE	3	Desertion	3
ANZAC	1	Desertion	1
ALBATROSS	1	Desertion	1
GASCOYNE	1	Desertion	1
VENDETTA	6	Desertion	6
PARRAMATTA	1	Desertion	1
STUART	1	Desertion	1
DERWENT	1	Desertion	1
DUCHESS	3	Desertion	3
SYDNEY	6	Desertion	6
PENGUIN	1	Contempt	1

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

NAVY REGISTRY - RECORDING AND INDEXING INSTRUCTIONS

REGISTER ON CARD.....18/6/.....

FILE TITLE.....H.M.S. PENGUIN.....

.....Report of Proceedings. Q.E. 30/9/65

.....

.....

.....

MARK TO.....A.S.N.S..... BRANCH

OTHER DIRECTIONS.....

.....

INDEXING HISTORY	SUBJECT INDEX SYMBOLS	NAME INDEX SYMBOLS	
		A1	
SUBSEQUENT INDEXING			DATE

CLASSIFIER..... DATE.....4/11/65.....

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

MINUTE PAPER

18-6-61

NOIC Penguin Report of Proceedings Dec'65

ACDC 18/3

~~ACTP~~ 21/2.

~~ACMD~~

DMED 25/3

DWE ~~7/3~~.

D ~~7/3~~

D OF R ~~8/3~~

DNES ~~8~~ 8/3

DESD ~~9~~ 9/3.

~~D~~R AO1

ALO ~~(M)~~ 11/3

DAMR ~~16~~ 16/3

DNAS ~~23~~ 23/3

DV 24/3

~~MDG~~ 23/3

AS ~~(NS)~~ (N5) 30/3.

REGISTRAR

C.N.A.S.
17 MAR 1966

~~AS(NS)~~)
DCNS)
~~1st~~ NM)
~~2nd~~ NM) Separate
~~3rd~~ NM) Report
~~4th~~ NM) Circulating
SEC)
~~FAS (EG)~~)
~~FAS (FM)~~)
DER)
~~AS(NS)~~ (N5))
~~REGISTRAR~~)

~~D OF P~~)
~~D/D OF P (A)~~)
~~D OF O~~)
DTWP) Separate
~~D OF C~~) Report
~~D/DTWP (AIR)~~) Circulating
CONS)
DNI)
DNW)

~~HPB~~)
DCNP)
DOA)
DMT) Separate
DDM) Report
DPS) Circulating
AS (NS) (N5))
REGISTRAR)

NOTES: (a) This copy is circulated so that Board Members may see these reports soon after they reach Navy Office.

(b) The report will be given again to Board Members with Director's comments if there is any matter of special interest in those comments.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

M.O.C. ARMY OFFICE
25 MAR 1966
BRANCH

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL
RCDIG1074456

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

MINUTE PAPER

18-6-611

NOIC Penguin Report of Proceedings Dec'65.

HPB. 8/11/

DCNP 22/12

DCA 23/12

DMT

DDM 7/12 Seamen and electrical complement deficiencies now resolved. Penguin is also up to ESSENTIAL numbers of LME's and ME's, but no additional numbers available until mid-year.

DPS

AS (NS) (N5)

REGISTRAR

AS (NS)	)	Separate Report Circulating
DCNS	)	
1st NM	)	
2nd NM	)	
3rd NM	)	
4th NM	)	
SEC	)	
FAS (EG)	)	
FAS (EM)	)	
DPR	)	
AS (NS) (N5)	)	
REGISTRAR	)	

ACDC	)	Separate Report Circulating
ACTP	)	
ACMD	)	
DMED	)	
DWE	)	
DAS	)	
D OF R	)	
DNES	)	
DFSD	)	
DNR	)	
ALO (M)	)	
DAMR	)	
DNAS	)	
DV	)	
MDG	)	
AS (NS) (N5)	)	
REGISTRAR	)	

D OF P	)	Separate Report Circulating
D/D OF P (A)	)	
D OF O	)	
DTWP	)	
D OF C	)	
D/DTWP (AIR)	)	
CONS	)	
DNI	)	
DNW	)	

NOTES: (a) This copy is circulated so that Board Members may see these reports soon after they reach Navy Office.

(b) The report will be given again to Board Members with Director's comments if there is any matter of special interest in those comments.

15/22

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

MINUTE PAPER

18 - 6 - 61

NOIC Penguin Report of Proceedings. Dec'65

AS (NS) 17/1

DCNS 17/1

1st NM 17/2

2nd NM 24/11.

3rd NM 28/2

4th NM 28/2

SEC 1/3

FAS (EG) 1/3

FAS (FM) 2/3

CER 8/3

AS (NS) (N5) 14/3

REGISTRAR

Allminden 1/3/66

ACDC	)	
ACTP	)	
ACMD	)	
DMED	)	
DWE	)	
DAS	)	
D OF R	)	Separate Report Circulating
DNES	)	
DFSD	)	
DNR	)	
ALO (M)	)	
DAMR	)	
DNAS	)	
DV	)	
MDG	)	
AS (NS) (N5)	)	
REGISTRAR	)	

D OF P	)	
D/D OF P (A)	)	
D OF O	)	Separate Report Circulating
DTWP	)	
D OF C	)	
D/DTWP (AIR)	)	
CONS	)	
DNI	)	
DNW	)	

HPB	)	
DCNP	)	
DOA	)	Separate Report Circulating
DMT	)	
DDM	)	
DPS	)	
AS (NS) (N5)	)	
REGISTRAR	)	

NOTES: (a) This copy is circulated so that Board Members may see these reports soon after they reach Navy Office.

(b) The report will be given again to Board Members with Director's comments if there is any matter of special interest in those comments.

1/3

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

MINUTE PAPER

18-6-61

NOIC Penguin Report of Proceedings Dec'65.

D D OF P 18/2

D/D OF P (A) 21/2

D OF O 22/2

DTWP

D OF C

D/DTWP (AIR) 4/3

CONS

DNI

DNW

AS (NS)	)	
DCNS	)	
1st NM	)	
2nd NM	)	
3rd NM	)	Separate
4th NM	)	Report
SEC	)	Circulating
FAS (EG)	)	
FAS (FM)	)	
DPR	)	
AS (NS) (N5)	)	
REGISTRAR	)	

ACDC	)	
ACTP	)	
ACMD	)	
DMED	)	
DWE	)	
DAS	)	Separate
D OF R	)	Report
DNES	)	Circulating
DFSD	)	
DNR	)	
ALO (M)	)	
DAMR	)	
DNAS	)	
DV	)	
MDG	)	
AS (NS) (N5)	)	
REGISTRAR	)	

15/3

Registrar.

HPH	)	
DCNP	)	Separate
DOA	)	Report
DMT	)	Circulating
DDA	)	
DPS	)	
AS (NS) (N5)	)	
REGISTRAR	)	

NOTES: (a) This copy is circulated so that Board Members may see these reports soon after they reach Navy Office.

(b) The report will be given again to Board Members with Director's comments if there is any matter of special interest in those comments.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

RECEIVED
C 16 FEB A.M.
NAVY REGISTRY

INDEXED
INIT.
DATE 16/2/66

From :
FLAG OFFICER-IN-CHARGE,
EAST AUSTRALIA AREA.

DEPT. OF NAVY
CANBERRA
18 | 6 | 611

PW.

H.M.A.S. PENGUIN REPORT OF PROCEEDINGS QUARTER ENDING 31ST DECEMBER, 1965.

(H.M.A.S. PENGUIN letter No. BND.150/5 dated 28th January, 1966.)

II

14 FEB 1966

N.1/16/15

The Secretary,
DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY.

(Copy to: The Commanding Officer,
H.M.A.S. PENGUIN.)

Forwarded.

AS 17/2 16/2 66.

Naval Headquarters,
GARDEN ISLAND.

REAR ADMIRAL.

M.B.

TELEPHONE:

ROYAL AUSTRALIAN NAVY

St 6299

IN REPLY QUOTE No. BND.150/5

N1-16-15 R/S 15/2

HMAS PENGUIN,
BALMORAL...NSW.

28 JAN 1966

Sir,

I have the honour to report the proceedings for the three months ending 31st December, 1965. A diary of events is at Enclosure 'A'.

TRAINING.

2. The task continues to increase and the schools have been operating almost to capacity. Nominations for courses during 1966 are already high in number.

3. The number of instructional staff below complement if maintained will inevitably affect the standard of instruction and training. Currently the instructional staff is under complement by:

1 Lieutenant (SD)	Seamanship Training
1 Chief Petty Officer	" "
2 Able Seamen	" "
1 Engineer Officer	NBCD School
1 CE(P)	" "
1 LME	" "
1 EMWE	" "
1 ME	" "

4. The numbers trained during the quarter are:

(a) NBCD School 624 (454 previous 3 months)
Total number for the year 1,291.

(b) Seamanship Training 59 (88 previous 3 months)
Total number for the year 268.

5. The RANR make considerable use of the establishment and an evolution day was held on 20th November. Training figures for NBCD 1 day courses for the quarter is 327.

6. A breakdown of training is given in Enclosure 'B'.

7. It is emphasised that although totals are substantially increased, less training time was available this quarter because of the Christmas Leave period.

8. Respirator checks totalled 531 (430 previous 3 months) for the quarter.

...2...

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

WRANS.

9. The strength of the Wrans has remained fairly constant. Six Wrans were discharged during the quarter.

10. Fifteen Wrans were included among twenty volunteers from PENGUIN to pack food parcels at the Smith Family Centre. Also, as in the past, Wrans manned the information bus at Garden Island during the visit of RN Ships to Sydney.

EAST AUSTRALIA AREA BAND.

11. A diary of performances given by the East Australia Area Band is at Enclosure 'C'.

WORKS AND PROPERTY.

12. Since the last quarterly Report of Proceedings was submitted, work to the value of £5,539 (previous quarter £23,420) has been completed. No contract work was commenced during the period under report. Contracts have been let to the value of a further £141,689, the major works being connected with the RAN Submarine Base Project.

13. Details of work completed, commenced or approved are given at Enclosure 'D'.

14. Work is expected to commence on the additional Submarine accommodation in January, 1966.

ENGINEERING, ELECTRICAL AND TRANSPORT.

15. The motor transport, boats and electrical equipment continues to function satisfactorily, although frequent maintenance has been required on the boilers, refrigeration machinery and motor transport.

BALMORAL NAVAL HOSPITAL.

16. The number of patients was below average for this period, but it is expected that number of in-patients will increase after the leave period.

17. The following numbers were treated in hospital as a result of accidents:

	Current Quarter.	Previous Quarter.
Burns	3	-
Motor car	15	7
Sport	2	9
Assault	3	5
Falls	10	-
Falling object	1	1
Handling tools	3	3

18. The Medical Training School has been reopened and the following are under instruction:

Wran SBA	7
Ord SBA	11

...3...

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

19. The posting of a Tutor Sister (PENGUIN letter BND.37/14 dated 17th June, 1965 refers) would be of distinct advantage for the training of these SBA.

20. No major items of work have been undertaken in the hospital and the condition of the hospital generally remains as previously reported.

MOVEMENTS.

21. A total of 1,600 movements (1,755 last quarter) have taken place during the quarter. A break down of this figure is given in Enclosure 'E'.

DISCIPLINE.

22. Twenty punishment warrants (24 last quarter) were read in PENGUIN in the three months, eighteen of which were for desertion compared to twenty-four warrants for desertion in the previous quarter. A summary of punishment warrants read in HMASPPENGUIN is included in Enclosure 'F'.

23. Details of all Naval Offenders received at the First Military Corrective Establishment, Holsworthy, for the period under report, are given at Enclosure 'F'.

SPORTS AND WELFARE.

24. PENGUIN, in association with SM/4, took part in the EAA competitions in the following sports:

Water polo
Cricket

Inter service sports representation by PENGUIN was for

Rifle shooting - 2 sailors.

25. An active interest is taken by the Ship's Company and WRANS in a number of sports. During the lunch period a Volley Ball competition was held. Outside working hours there continues keen support for Judo/Karate, Tennis and swimming.

(R. J. SCRIVENOR)
CAPTAIN, R.A.N.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

ENCLOSURE 'A'.

DIARY OF EVENTS.

15th October	Naval Officers Club (NSW) held a Trafalgar night dinner in the Wardroom for approximately 150 guests.
1-5th November	Seventeen Medical and Dental Officers from the three Services attended a Combined Medical and Dental Officers NBCD Course.
5th November	Mr. GIBSON from Fiji visited PENGUIN. Navy Office Letter 42/22/23 dated the 27th October, 1965, refers.
15th November	Anti-corrosion committee held a post conference dinner in the Wardroom. Approximately 45 persons attended.
22-24th November	Twenty Chaplains attended a symposium. FOICEA file N1/7/283 is relevant.
27th November	RNSA (Australia) held a bar-b-que in PENGUIN. Approximately 700 members and guests attended.
6-10th December	Nineteen officers of Commander and Lieutenant Commander rank attended a Management Course. ACNB 156F refers.
7-11th December	Skipper and crew (12 Officers and 3 Senior sailors) of Italian Navy Yacht CORSARO II were accommodated in PENGUIN.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

ENCLOSURE 'B'

COURSE	Numbers trained last quarter. July/September, 1965.	Numbers trained this quarter. October/December, 1965.
Standard NBCD	207	216
Advanced NBCD	154	147
Officers A5 Course (including midshipmen)	37	2
Monitoring Officers course	1	1
Combined Services Medical Officers Course	-	22
1 Day Fire Fighting Course	28	114
1 Day DC and Repair Course	28	114
1 Day Monitoring Course	-	4
1 Day Decontamination Course	-	4
NBCD Totals	454	624
Advanced Seamanship PO	-	13
Advanced Seamanship LS	11	4
Advanced Seamanship AB	55	20
Standard Seamanship PO	-	5
Standard Seamanship LS	10	10
Standard Seamanship AB	12	7
Seamanship Totals	88	59
Combined Totals	542	683

Respirator Checks

HMAS KIMBLA	27
HMAS KUTTABUL	76
HMAS RUSHCUTTER	44
HMAS PENGUIN	384
Total	531
Total for last quarter	430

Respirator issues

New AGR's issued	7
Exchange and re-issue	45
Total	52
Total for last quarter	72

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

ENCLOSURE 'C'.

BAND ENGAGEMENTS FOR PERIOD OCTOBER - DECEMBER, 1965.

OCTOBER

1st	SM/4 Divisions and march to St. Clements Church, Mosman.
5th	Lunchtime programme, Archibald Fountain. Lead Waratah Princess March through City.
6th	Lunchtime programme, Archibald Fountain.
7th	Lunchtime concerts, Sydney Town Hall, 1210-1250, 1310-1350.
8th	Naval Association Dinner. Fleet at Home, HMAS MELBOURNE.
9th	Receive Governor of NSW at Sydney Town Hall, previous to Waratah March. Open day at Garden Island.
10th	Cathedral Service, St. Andrews.
13th	Move to HMAS ALBATROSS.
14th	Admiral's Division, HMAS ALBATROSS.
15th	Naval Officers Club Dinner, HMAS PENGUIN.
18th	Dance Band to Canberra.
19th	Bugler to Rookwood.
22nd	Two Dance Bands at Canberra Rex.
28th	Bugler to HMAS KUTTABUL. Admiral's Inspection.
29th	Blind Diggers Assn. Dinner. Paddington Town Hall.

NOVEMBER

2nd	Little Sisters of the Poor Home, Randwick.
4th	Concert St. John's Park, Parramatta.
6th	VOYAGER Park opening, East Hills. Opening War Memorial, Liverpool.
7th	Rehearsal for Remembrance Day at Victoria Barracks.
10th	Wollongong Show.
11th	Remembrance Day Service, Cenotaph.
13th	Wollongong Show.
14th	Bugler to HMAS WATSON Chapel.
15th	ALBATROSS Band return to HMAS ALBATROSS.
16th	Wardroom Programme, HMAS PENGUIN.
17th	Sound Track - National Anthem. Golf Day, Parramatta.
18th	Film National Anthem.
21st	World Junior Chamber of Commerce, Fanfare Team at Trocadero.
27th	World Junior Chamber of Commerce, Fanfare Team at Trocadero.

...2...

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

BAND PROGRAMME (Cont'd)

DECEMBER

3rd	HMAS WATSON Wardroom Xmas Ball.
4th	Large Dance Band at Cocktail Party, HMAS RUSHCUTTER.
10th	HMAS PENGUIN Xmas Ball.
11th	Garden Island Xmas Party.
12th	ABC Celebrity Concert, Sydney Town Hall.
15th	Children's Party, HMAS PENGUIN.
20th	Funeral of Vice Admiral Sir Hastings HARRINGTON.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

ENCLOSURE 'D'.

WORK COMPLETED, COMMENCED OR APPROVED.

Item No.	Detail
1.	All furniture for re-upholstery completed and returned.
2.	Alarm system and Public Address rehabilitation. Wormald Bros. inspected for tender. 'A' item. Design List 'A' (e). Accepted 24.12.65. Estimated Cost £12,033.
3.	Main gates descaled and repainted by DNW.
4.	Booms. New booms and Samson posts delivered to wharf by dockyard. Erection pending new piling.
5.	Wardroom awning and screens received and fitted. (47/65-66).
6.	Mainmast. Dockyard Officer surveyed, verbally condemned, full report expected January.
7.	Administration Block. Concrete steps (17/65-66). Repainted non slip resinous coating on trial, December, 1965.
8.	Gaff to mainmast broken. Ship's staff effected renewal.
9.	Catamarans, SM4, surveyed by dockyard.
10.	Contract let. Extension to Wardroom, PO's and Sailors block. E. J. Brown. Estimated cost £123,508.
11.	Contract let. Car park. Bituflex Pty., Ltd. Estimated cost £4,787.
12.	Contract let. NBCD Dormitory, floor coverings. Estimated cost £1,360.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

ENCLOSURE 'E'.

MOVEMENTS	Current Quarter	Previous Quarter.
Courses	280	314
DEE	6	7
Other Discharges	40	47
Transit	304	113
Recruits	24	32
KUTTABUL Accommodation	110	189
DT's	126	96
Sea Cadets	48	28
Detention	37	34
Close Custody	81	71
Cells	5	11
BNH Army	57	79
BNH	313	549
Posted In	77	66
Posted Out	92	119
	1,600	1,755

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

ENCLOSURE 'F'.

NAVAL OFFENDERS RECEIVED AT THE FIRST MILITARY CORRECTIVE ESTABLISHMENT, HOLSWORTHY, FOR THE PERIOD 1ST OCTOBER TO 31ST DECEMBER, 1965.

Ship	Offence	Current Quarter	Previous Quarter.
PENGUIN	Desertion	4	-
SYDNEY	Desertion	8	4
	Stealing	1	2
	Contempt	2	
	Obstruct Patrol	-	1
	Assault	-	
	Create Disturbance	3	
	Disobedience	1	1
	Striking	-	
	Drunkenness	1	-
	Threatening language	2	-
	Resist Escort	2	-
	Absence	2	-
	Aide and abet to desert	1	-
	Loose borrowing	1	-
	Improper absence	1	-
DUCHESS	Wilful disobedience	-	1
	Desertion	-	1
ANZAC	Alter Official Document	-	
	Falsely pretend	-	1
	Fail to return	-	
	Strike Superior	1	-
	Improper Absence	1	-
	Contempt	1	-
	Create disturbance	2	-
	Desertion	1	-
	Resist arrest	1	-
	Threatening language	1	-
	Offer violence	1	-
ALBATROSS	Desertion	2	1
MELBOURNE	Smuggling	-	
	Absence	1	1
	Stealing	1	
	Desertion	3	-
	Improper possession	1	-
	Drunkenness	1	-
NIRIMBA	Absence	-	
	Illegal use of motor vehicle	-	
	Drive Motor vehicle	-	1
	Drive without licence	-	
	Abet to improperly leave	-	
CERBERUS	Aide and abet	-	
	Improper absence	-	1
	Absent place of duty	-	
	Improper absence	-	1
	Escape from custody	-	
STUART	Desertion	1	-
GASCOYNE	Desertion	2	2
	Wilful disobey	1	-

...2...

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

ENCLOSURE 'F'.

Ship	Offence	Current Quarter	Previous Quarter.
Submarines.	Landing cigarettes	-	1
4th Div.	Absence	-	
	Improperly leave	-	1
	Improperly dressed	-	
VENDETTA	Desertion	1	2
	Absence	1	-
KIMBLA	Wilful disobey	-	1
DERWENT	Desertion	1	-
HARMAN	Desertion	1	-
KUTTABUL	Stealing	1	-
WATSON	Desertion	1	-
VAMPIRE	Desertion	3	-
PARRAMATTA	Desertion	1	-
YARRA	Desertion	1	-
HMS BAROSSA	Wilful disobey	1	-
	Total	62	23

Total offenders received at the First Military Corrective Establishment, Holsworthy, between the 1st January, 1965 - 31st December, 1965, is:

(a) R.A.N. 163

(b) A.R.A. 243

(c) R.A.A.F. 66

PUNISHMENT WARRANTS READ IN HMAS PENGUIN 1ST OCTOBER, 1965 TO 31ST DECEMBER, 1965.

Warrant No.	Name	Charge	Punishment.
72	ORD WM B. I. JOHNSON	Desertion, SYDNEY	21 x 3. Dismissal.
73	ORDME R. C. TATE	Desertion, SYDNEY	60 x 3.
74	SAS2 K. F. HOLMES	Desertion, PENGUIN	28 x 3 suspended
75	ME2 M. J. SYMONDS	Desertion, SYDNEY	60 x 3.
76	JR CK J. T. BROCKMAN	Desertion, VENDETTA	28 x 3 suspended
77	ABFC D. J. BAIN	Desertion, STUART	60 x 3.
78	ABUC P. LUNARDI	Desertion, SYDNEY	60 x 3.
79	ORDME R. J. WHITE	Desertion, SYDNEY Desertion place of Duty	60 x 3.
80	ME W. N. BAKER	Desertion, DERWENT	60 x 3.
81	ME2 R. W. MUUS	Desertion, PARRAMATTA	28 x 3 suspended

...3...

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

ENCLOSURE 'F'.

Warrant No.	Name	Charge	Punishment.
82	SAV J. L. SHORT	Unlawful possession of alcohol onboard. In an improper place	deprived 1 Good Conduct Badge.
83	LSUW J. H. CAMPBELL	Unlawful possession of alcohol onboard. In an improper place	Deprived 1 Good Conduct Badge.
84	STD D. G. MEMORY	Absence without leave from VENDETTA, Desertion, PENGUIN	28 x 3.
85	ORDME N. R. BUDIN	Desertion, SYDNEY	28 x 3
86	ORDME J. SCULLION	Desertion, GASCOYNE	28 x 3 suspended.
87	ERA.3 R. L. MACKRILL	Desertion, YARRA	28 x 3 suspended.
88	ORDCK K. J. R. SIMMONDS	Desertion, SYDNEY	28 x 3 suspended.
89	ABQMG P. M. CHRISTENSEN	Desertion, PENGUIN	60 x 3.
90	ME2 B. J. SMALLACOMBE	Desertion, ANZAC	28 x 3 suspended.
91	ORD CD I. A. CROUCHER	Desertion, PENGUIN	60 x 3.

SUMMARY OF PUNISHMENT WARRANTS.

Former Ship	Current Quarter	Previous Quarter.	Offence	Current Quarter	Previous Quarter.
SYDNEY	7	6	Desertion	7	6
			Absent P.O.D.	1	-
PENGUIN	5	1	Desertion	4	-
			Unlawful possession of alcohol onboard	2	-
			Improper place	2	-
			Contempt	-	1
VENDETTA	2	6	Desertion	1	6
			Absence	1	-
STUART	1	1	Desertion	1	1
DERWENT	1	1	Desertion	1	1
PARRAMATTA	1	1	Desertion	1	1
GASCOYNE	1	1	Desertion	1	1
YARRA	1	-	Desertion	1	-
ANZAC	1	1	Desertion	1	1
	20	18		24	18

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

NAVY REGISTRY - RECORDING AND INDEXING INSTRUCTIONS

REGISTER ON CARD...18/6/61.....

FILE TITLE.....HMAS....PENGUIN.....

.....Report of Proceedings....to....31.12.65.....

.....

.....

.....

MARK TO.....AB(NS)..... BRANCH

OTHER DIRECTIONS.....

.....

INDEXING HISTORY	SUBJECT INDEX SYMBOLS	NAME INDEX SYMBOLS	
		A1	
SUBSEQUENT INDEXING			DATE

CLASSIFIER..... ..... DATE...16.2.66...

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

18. 6. 631

MINUTE PAPER

NOIC Penguin Report of Proceedings Mar '66

ACDC

ACTP

ACMD

DMED

ADWE

DAS

D OF R

DNES

DESD

DNR

ALC (M)

DAMR

DNAS

DV

MDG

AS (NS) (N5)

REGISTRAR

C.N.A.S.
24 MAY 1966

AS(NS)
DCNS
1st NM
2nd NM
3rd NM
4th NM
SEC
FAS (EG)
FAS (FM)
DPR
AS(NS) (N5)
REGISTRAR

Separate Report Circulating

D OF P
D/D OF P (A)
D OF O
DTWP
D OF C
D/DTWP (AIR)
CCNS
DNI
DNW

Separate Report Circulating

NPB
DCNP
DOA
DMT
DDM
DPS
AS (NS) (N5)
REGISTRAR

Separate Report Circulating

NOTES: (a) This copy is circulated so that Board Members may see these reports soon after they reach Navy Office.

(b) The report will be given again to Board Members with Director's comments if there is any matter of special interest in those comments.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

M.D.C. BRANCH
-1 JUN 1966
NAVY OFFICE

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL
RCDIG1074456

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

18·6·631

MINUTE PAPER

NOIC Penguin Report of Proceedings. Mar '66

D OF P 3/5

D/D OF P (A) 4/5.

D OF O 4/5

DTWP 8/5

D OF C 9/5

D/DTWP (AIR) 11/5

CONS 13/5

DNI 18/5

20/5.

DNW

AS (NS) (N5) Registrar.

AS (NS)	)	
DCNS	)	
1st NM	)	
2nd NM	)	
3rd NM	)	Separate
4th NM	)	Report
SEC	)	Circulating
FAS (EG)	)	
FAS (FM)	)	
DPR	)	
AS (NS) (N5)	)	
REGISTRAR	)	

ACDC	)	
ACTP	)	
ACMD	)	
DMED	)	
DWE	)	
DAS	)	Separate
D OF R	)	Report
DNES	)	Circulating
DFSD	)	
DNR	)	
ALO (M)	)	
DAMR	)	
DNAS	)	
DV	)	
MDG	)	
AS (NS) (N5)	)	
REGISTRAR	)	

HPB	)	
DCNP	)	Separate
DOA	)	Report
DMT	)	Circulating
DDM	)	
DPS	)	
AS (NS) (N5)	)	
REGISTRAR	)	

NOTES: (a) This copy is circulated so that Board Members may see these reports soon after they reach Navy Office.

(b) The report will be given again to Board Members with Director's comments if there is any matter of special interest in those comments.

5/2/15.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

18.6.631

MINUTE PAPER

NOIC Penguin Report of Proceedings . Mar '66

Gall

HPB. ←

~~DCNP~~ 8/5

~~DOA~~ 4/5

~~DMT~~ NSL Ins personnel effects for Comp. Clerk

~~DDM~~ 17/5

~~DPS~~ 18/5

18/5

~~AS (NS)~~ (N5)

REGISTRAR

~~AS (NS)~~
DCNS
1st NM
2nd NM
3rd NM
4th NM
SEC
FAS (EG)
FAS (FM)
DPR
AS (NS) (N5)
REGISTRAR
) Separate Report Circulating

~~ACDC~~
ACTP
ACMD
DMED
DWE
DAS
D OF R
DNES
DFSD
DNR
ALO (M)
DAMR
DNAS
DV
MDG
AS (NS) (N5)
REGISTRAR
) Separate Report Circulating

D OF P
D/D OF P (A)
D OF O
DTWP
D OF C
D/DTWP (AIR)
CONS
DNI
DNW
) Separate Report Circulating

NOTES: (a) This copy is circulated so that Board Members may see these reports soon after they reach Navy Office.

(b) The report will be given again to Board Members with Director's comments if there is any matter of special interest in those comments.

20/7

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

MINUTE PAPER

18.6.631

NOIC Peng-wun Report of Proceedings. Mar '66

AS (NS) 29/4

DCNS

1st NM

2nd NM

3rd NM

4th NM 9/5

SEC

FAS (EG)

FAS (FM)

DPR

AS (NS) (N5)

REGISTRAR

ACDC
ACTP
ACMD
DMED
DWE
DAS
D OF R
DNES
DFSD
DNR
ALO (M)
DAMR
DNAS
DV
MDG
AS (NS) (N5)
REGISTRAR

Separate Report Circulating

D OF P
D/D OF P (A)
D OF O
DTWP
D OF C
D/DTWP (AIR)
CONS
DNI
DNW

Separate Report Circulating

HPB
DCNP
DOA
DMT
DDM
DPS
AS (NS) (N5)
REGISTRAR

Separate Report Circulating

NOTES: (a) This copy is circulated so that Board Members may see these reports soon after they reach Navy Office.

(b) The report will be given again to Board Members with Director's comments if there is any matter of special interest in those comments.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

RECEIVED
27 APR A.M.
NAVY REGISTRY

JH

From:
FLAG OFFICER-IN-CHARGE,
EAST AUSTRALIA AREA.
DEPT. OF NAVY
CANBERRA
18 | 6 | 631

H.M.A.S. PENGUIN REPORT OF PROCEEDINGS QUARTER ENDED 31ST MARCH, 1966

(H.M.A.S. PENGUIN letter No. BND 150/5 dated 7th April, 1966).

II

26 APR 1966

N1/16/15

The Secretary,
DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

Copy to: The Commanding Officer,
H.M.A.S. PENGUIN

Forwarded.

REAR ADMIRAL

Naval Headquarters,
GARDEN ISLAND

29/4.
28/4

(63)

NI-16-15

ROYAL AUSTRALIAN NAVY

TELEPHONE:

IN REPLY
QUOTE BND.74/50/5

HMAS PENGUIN,
BALMORAL....NSW.

7 APR 1966

Sir,

I have the honour to report the proceedings for the three months ending 31st March, 1966. A diary of events is at Enclosure A.

TRAINING.

2. The training capacity of the NBCD, Seamanship and Medical Schools has been filled to a high level throughout the quarter. A total of 798 (701 previous quarter) have undergone training in the schools. A breakdown of this figure is given at Enclosure B.

3. The situation has improved in regard to training staff and all three schools are now up to complement in regard to Senior Sailor Instructors. The problem of Officers still exists. The lack of an Engineer Officer is felt particularly in NBCD Officer instruction and in the maintenance and running of the DC Unit.

4. NBCD. An examination of the training load during the current year 1965/66, has shown that the demand for the Advanced Course remains fairly constant at about 20 per course. The maximum size a class being 24 students. The requirement for the Standard course is increasing and by a re-arrangement of the forecast programme the number of Standard courses will be increased from 22 to 29 courses in the current training year. (PENGUIN Letter BND.74/145 dated 21st March, 1966 is relevant).

5. The first Underwater Repair Course (ANO 603/65), 21st to 25th February, was satisfactory as a pilot course. My comments in this regard were forwarded in BND.74/180 dated 14th March, 1966.

6. A total of 694 (624 previous 3 months) were trained in the NBCD School this quarter.

7. SEAMANSHIP. The Seamanship School has been without a training officer since 17th December, 1965 and it may be noted that a relief has not yet been posted. This quarter 82 sailors have undergone course compared to 59 previously.

8. A 12 week course for Survey Recorders is planned to commence early in April.

9. MEDICAL SCHOOL has provided adequate instruction for 14 SBAs and 8 WRSBAs during the past three months. The standard of instruction would improve if a full time Tutor Sister is appointed as requested in my letter BND.37/14 dated 17th June, 1965.

RECEIVED
12 APR 1966
CENTRAL REGISTRY
BARDEN ISLAND

...2...

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL
RCDIG1074456

WRANS.

10. The Wrans accommodation has been fully occupied throughout the quarter primarily due to classes of WRMTD and WRSBAs. A total of one Officer and 90 Wrans are at present borne.

11. The Inter-Service swimming sports held at RAAF RICHMOND was won by the WRANS. As in the previous years, Wrans assisted with the Navy Stand at the Melbourne Trades Fair and in providing staff on the Information Bus when required, at Garden Island.

EAST AUSTRALIA AREA BAND.

12. The band continues to meet a heavy programme, the more important events being radio and television appearances, recording for EMI and providing the band for the arrival of the Governor of NSW. A detailed diary of events is given in Enclosure C.

WORKS AND PROPERTY.

13. The extensions to the overall accommodation required in PENGUIN for Submarine accommodation is now well underway. A survey of the Wharf and Slipway has been completed during the quarter but the reports of these surveys have not yet been received.

14. In the current year 1965/66

(a) B Requisitions:- 112 have beem submitted, 54 have been approved, 42 have been completed.

(b) C Requisitions:- 131 have been submitted, 79 have been completed.

15. Stores to the value of approximately $570.00 have been expended by Ship's Staff on general maintenance and repair.

16. Engineering, Electrical and Transport. The motor transport, boats and electrical equipment continues to function satisfactorily, although the boilers, refrigeration machinery and motor transport require frequent maintenance.

BALMORAL NAVAL HOSPITAL.

17. The daily average number of in-patients is about 60. Thirty six patients have been treated in hospital as a result of accidents, being one less than the previous three months. Motor accidents and falls are the cause of approximately two thirds of the accident cases. This is a similar pattern as has been the case previously.

SUPPLY AND SECRETARIAT.

18. The takeover of Medical Stores, ANO 365/65, has been completed and a 100% stocktaking carried out. The Medical Store Section of the Naval Store building has been isolated, by means of a chain wire screen, by the Department of Works. Difficulty has been experienced in the accounting of medical stores due to posting of staff, and the technical aspects of the stores involved. To date four stores sailors have been involved in the accounting for medical stores and all posted.

...3...

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

19. GALLEYS. Equipment in all galleys is operating satisfactorily. Alternative arrangements for the supply of meals to the Surgical Galley have been made when the galley is shut down in the near future, to enable the deck to be retiled. The Department of Works have not yet commenced re-tiling the deck in the Main Galley.

MOVEMENTS.

20. A total of two officers postings have taken place. Lt. Cdr. HINCH posted to WATSON on the 24th January, 1966 and Supply Sub Lieutenant SHUGG received 28th February, 1966 and posted to KUTTABUL 22nd March, 1966.

21. A total of 1,929 movements (1,600 last quarter) have taken place. A breakdown of this figure is given at Enclosure D.

DISCIPLINE.

22. Thirty punishment warrants (20 the previous quarter) were read, twenty one of which were for desertion compared to eighteen for the previous quarter. A summary of warrants read in PENGUIN is given at Enclosure E.

23. First Military Corrective Establishment. There were 47 (35 previous quarter) Naval Offenders received in the First Military Corrective Establishment, Holsworthy for the period under report. Details are given at Enclosure E. It may be of interest to note the comparison of the number of Offenders from each Service received in First Military Corrective Establishment during 1965.

	RAN	ARMY	RAAF
up to 7 days	-	70	-
up to 30 days	41	59	52
up to 60 days	62	35	2
up to 90 days	16	5	-
	119	169	54

SPORTS AND WELFARE.

24. An active interest has been taken by the Ship's Company and WRANS in all the summer sports. Outside working hours there continues keen support for Judo/Karate, Tennis, Swimming and Badminton.

(R. J. SCRIVENOR)
CAPTAIN, R.A.N.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

DIARY OF EVENTS.

ENCLOSURE A.

16th - 18th February, 1966	A Management Course attended by 14 Senior Officers was held in HMAS PENGUIN (ACNB Message 015F DTG 010005/February, 1966 refers)
22nd February, 1966	The Flag Officer in Charge, East Australia Area, paid an informal visit.
29th February, 1966	Commodore L. S. STANNERS, O.B.E., R.N.Z.N. paid a farewell call prior to his return to New Zealand, (FOICEA Message DTG 100535Z/ March, 1966 refers)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

ENCLOSURE B.

NBCD COURSES.

	Current Quarter.	Previous Quarter.
Standard NBCD	179	216
Advanced NBCD	123	147
Officers A5 (Inc. Midshipmen)	5	2
Monitoring Officers	2	1
Combined Services M.O.	-	22
1 Day fire fighting	318	114
1 Day D.C. Repair	17	114
1 Day Monitoring	12	4
1 Day Decontamination	-	4
1 Day HQ1 Team	30	-
Internal Underwater Repair	6(+ 5 on CD Course)	-
CO's Designate (2 day course)	2	-
	694	624

SEAMANSHIP COURSES

Advanced Seamanship PO	4	13
Advanced Seamanship LS	24	4
Advanced Seamanship AB	30	20
Standard Seamanship PO	-	5
Standard Seamanship LS	1	10
Standard Seamanship AB	23	7
	82	59

RESPIRATOR CHECKS

HMAS SYDNEY	235
HMAS SUPPLY	175
HMAS MORESBY	102
	512

previous quarter - 531.

RESPIRATOR ISSUES.

New	29
Exch. & re-issue	10
	39

previous quarter - 52.

RANR TRAINING.

60 Reserve sailors completed Fire fighting and DC Unit run training.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

ENCLOSURE C.

BAND COMMITMENTS DURING 1ST JANUARY, 1966 TO 31ST MARCH, 1966.

JANUARY.

4th - 10th	Band sailors join and return from Main Leave
10th	HMAS MELBOURNE and ALBATROSS Bands join.
11th	Director of Music joins, commence working up for TV.
12th - 14th	Continue rehearsals.
17th	CPOMUSN LUNN and LMUSN WRIGHT start on pre-tour plan.
17th - 19th	Guard and Band rehearsals at HMAS WATSON. Rehearsals continued for TV and Radio.
20th	Guard and Band at Mascot for the Governor of NSW, Sir Roden Cutler.
21st	One Bugler to MELBOURNE for new FOCAF.
24th	Guard and Band rehearse at HMAS WATSON. 0800. Guard(s) and Band rehearse at Victoria Barracks three Guards for Australia Day Ceremonies.
25th	Guard and Band rehearsals at HMAS WATSON.
26th	Australia Day Ceremonies, Hyde Park.
27th	T.V. CHANNEL TCN9 all day. Fleet Band return to HMAS MELBOURNE.
28th	Farewell Cocktail Party for Rear Admiral BECHER at HMAS WATSON.

FEBRUARY.

1st	HMAS ALBATROSS Band returns to own ship.
4th	12 HMAS PENGUIN Band Sailors assist HMAS SYDNEY Band at G.I. for Miss Australia presentations.
5th	Bugler at Narrabeen War Veterans Home.
7th - 10th	Normal rehearsals.
11th	Divisions at HMAS PENGUIN.
14th - 21st	General Instrument repair and maintenance. Four Band sailors for NBCD. One Band sailor for Inter-Service cricket.
25th	Official Cocktail Party at HMAS PENGUIN.
28th	Bugler at Cenotaph (Memorial to ex HMAS PERTH Sailors).

MARCH.

3rd	Divisions at HMAS PENGUIN.
7th	HMAS ALBATROSS Band and 12 HMAS CERBERUS BAND Sailors join for workup for TV, Radio, EMI Recordings and RAS Easter Show. Director of Music joins. Commence work-up.
8th	Continue rehearsals.
9th	Band at Overseas Terminal for HMAS PERTH's arrival.
10th - 11th	Continue rehearsals.
12th	AIF Swimming Association March (Bondi Junction)
14th - 16th	Continue rehearsals.

...2...

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

MARCH (Cont'd)

17th	Divisions at HMAS PENGUIN. Continue rehearsals.
18th	Rehearsals.
21st	Timing and Camera sighting by ABC TV Technicians.
22nd	Continue rehearsals.
23rd	ABC TV all day at Gore Hill.
24th	ABC Radio at Studio 226 all day.
25th	R.A.S. Easter Show rehearsals.
28th	EMI rehearsals - filming (s) for Record Covers.
29th	Sub Lt. GULLICK to Coral Sea meeting. Recordings at EMI all day.
30th	Recordings at EMI all day.
31st	Recordings at EMI all day. Ex HMAS CERBERUS Band Sailors return to own ship.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

ENCLOSURE D.

MOVEMENTS.	Current Quarter.	Previous Quarter.
Courses	330	280
D.E.E.	2	6
Other discharges to shore	46	40
Transit	85	304
Recruits	48	24
KUTTABUL Accommodation	133	110
Detached Duties	110	126
Sea Cadets	36	48
Detention	47	37
Close custody	97	81
Cells	10	5
B.N.H. Army	55	57
Army Accommodation	23	-
B.N.H.	346	313
Posted IN.	128	77
Posted OUT (By PN's)	149	92
Posted OUT (Other than PN's)	284	-
Totals.	1,929	1,600

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

ENCLOSURE E.

PUNISHMENT WARRANTS READ IN HMAS PENGUIN 1ST JANUARY, 1966 - 31ST MARCH, 1966

Warrant No.	Name	Charge	Punishment
1	ORDSA P. H. GOSS	Desertion, PENGUIN	90 x 3 Dismissal
2	ABWM R. M. COLEMAN	Desertion, PARRAMATTA	42 x 3
3	ORDME A. F. FUCHS	Improperly leave PENGUIN, Improper place.	4 x 11, 2nd Class for Conduct.
4	ABUC J. W. HAYLER	Desertion, PALUMA	42 x 3
5	JRCD R. K. NORDBERG	Desertion, PENGUIN	28 x 3 suspended
6	CK M. R. COOPER	Desertion, DERWENT	42 x 3
7	ME M. KAZURO	Desertion, GASCOYNE	42 x 3
8	ME M. W. McCARTNEY	Desertion, DERWENT	42 x 3
9	ERA3 R. L. MACKRILL	Desertion, PENGUIN	60 x 3
10	ME2 B. C. SULLIVAN	Desertion, SYDNEY	42 x 3 suspended
11	ORDSTD R. D. MOODIE	Improperly dressed Wilful disobey Insulting language.	2nd Class for Conduct.
12	ORDCK M. J. SMILEY	Improperly dressed Wilful disobey	2nd Class for Conduct.
13	ORDCK D. H. GINGER	Improperly dressed Wilful disobey	2nd Class for Conduct.
14	ABWM P. L. KEELEY	Absence, PENGUIN	Deprived 1 G.C.B. 6 x 10, 6 x 11.
15	ORDME D. A. CUNNINGHAM	Desertion, GASCOYNE	28 x 3 suspended
16	ORDMUSN C. RUSSELL-GOGGS	Desertion, PENGUIN	28 x 3
17	ABWM P. L. KEELEY	Improperly leave PENGUIN	7 days cells.
18	CK G. R. GRIFFIN	Desertion, PARRAMATTA	60 x 3
19	ORDME R. B. BROWN	Desertion, GASCOYNE	28 x 3 suspended
20	ABUC2 K. McGOWAN	Desertion, YARRA	42 x 3
21	ORDME J. SMITH	Desertion, CERBERUS	42 x 3 suspended
22	ORDME W. CRAWFORD	Desertion, CERBERUS	42 x 3 suspended
23	ABQMG K. PETTERSON	Stealing x 2	90 x 3 Dismissal
24	ABUW2 R. SAUNDERSON	Desertion, STUART	42 x 3
25	ME2 J. SHANNON	Desertion, MELBOURNE	Dismissal
26	ORDQMG H. J. WALKER	Desertion, VENDETTA	28 x 3
27	ORDWM J. W. WINCH	Desertion, PENGUIN	28 x 3
28	ABFC D. R. RAY	Desertion, VAMPIRE	42 x 3
29	ABFC W. E. HARWOOD	Improperly leave PENGUIN Improperly dressed onshore	Deprived 1 G.C.B. 2 x 10 2 x 11

Warrant for HMAS MELBOURNE, read in PENGUIN.

ORDCK J. T. BROCKMAN	Did steal x 3 Improper absence x 2	90 x 1 Dismissal.

...2...

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

ENCLOSURE E. (Cont'd)

SUMMARY OF PUNISHMENT WARRANTS.

Former Ship	Current Quarter	Previous Quarter.	Offences	Current Quarter	Previous Quarter.
PENGUIN	13	5	Desertion	5	4
			Unlawful poss. of alcohol onboard	-	2
			Improper Place	1	2
			Improperly leave	3	-
			Improperly dressed	4	-
			Wilful disobey	3	-
			Insulting language	1	-
			Absence	1	-
			Stealing	2	-
PARRAMATTA	2	1	Desertion	2	1
PALUMA	1	-	Desertion	1	-
DERWENT	2	1	Desertion	2	1
GASCOYNE	3	1	Desertion	3	1
SYDNEY	1	7	Desertion	1	7
			Absent P.O.D.	-	1
YARRA	1	1	Desertion	1	1
CERBERUS	2	-	Desertion	2	-
STUART	1	1	Desertion	1	1
MELBOURNE	1	-	Desertion	1	-
			Steal) Improper Absence)	1	-
VENDETTA	1	-	Desertion	1	-
VAMPIRE	1	-	Desertion	1	-
Totals	30	17		37	21

...3...

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

ENCLOSURE E. (Cont'd)

NAVAL OFFENDERS RECEIVED AT THE FIRST MILITARY CORRECTIVE ESTABLISHMENT, HOLSWORTHY, FOR THE PERIOD 1ST JANUARY - 31ST MARCH, 1966

Ship	Offence	Current Quarter	Previous Quarter.
PENGUIN	Desertion	4	2
	Stealing	1	-
	Desertion) Absence)	-	1
SYDNEY	Desertion	5	7
	Stealing	4	1
	Contempt) Wilful disobey)	-	1
	Create disturbance) Drunkenness) Threatening Language) Resist escort)	-	1
	Improper absence	-	1
	Aide and abet to desert) Loose borrowing) Improper absence)	-	1
	Absence) Disobedience) Contempt) Create disturbance)	-	1
ANZAC	Strike Superior	-	1
	Improper absence) Contempt) Create disturbance)	-	1
	Create disturbance) Resist arrest) Threatening language) Offer violence)	-	1
ALBATROSS	Desertion	2	1
	Drunkenness) Disturbance) Strike Superior)	1	-
MELBOURNE	Improper absence) Stealing)	1	-
	Desertion	2	3
	Improper possession) Stealing	-	1
	Drunkenness) Absence)	-	1
	Striking) Commit Nuisance)	1	-
	Stealing	1	-

...4...

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

ENCLOSURE E. (Cont'd)

Ship	Offence	Current Quarter	Previous Quarter.
STUART	Desertion	1	1
GASCOYNE	Desertion	1	1
	Wilful disobey	-	
CERBERUS	Desertion	3	-
	Wilful disobey	1	-
	Absence	1	-
VENDETTA	Desertion	1	-
NIRIMBA	Manufacture firearm, Possess firearm, Escape custody	1	-
DERWENT	Desertion	2	1
PALUMA	Desertion	1	-
MORESBY	Desertion	1	-
CRESWELL	Stealing	1	-
HARMAN	Desertion	-	1
	Absence, Wilful disobey		-
KUTTABUL	Stealing	-	1
DIAMANTINA	Desertion		-
WATSON	Desertion	1	1
VAMPIRE	Desertion	1	3
	Improper Absence		-
	Stealing		-
	Sleep on watch	1	-
PARRAMATTA	Desertion	2	-
YARRA	Desertion	2	-
HMS BARROSA	Wilful disobey	-	1
	Totals	47	35

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

MINUTE PAPER

18.206.664

NOIC Penguin Report of Proceedings June 66

~~ACDC~~

~~ACTP~~ R 12/4

~~ACMD~~ 18/9

~~DMED~~ D 24/8

~~DWE~~ akd

~~ACDC~~ 13/9.

~~DAS~~ 14/9

~~D OF R~~ 20/9

~~DNES~~ 21/9

~~DPS~~ 22/9

~~DNR~~ 22/9

~~ALC~~ (DM)

~~DAMR~~ 20/9

~~DNAS~~ 23/9

~~DV~~ 30/9

~~MDG~~ 4/10

~~AS (NS) (N5)~~ 7/10.

~~DNSO~~

D.M.A.S. 29 SEP 1966 A.B.S.

REGISTRAR

~~AS(NS)~~
~~DCNS~~
~~1st NM~~
~~2nd NM~~
~~3rd NM~~
~~4th NM~~
~~SEC~~
~~FAS (EG)~~
~~FAS (FM)~~
~~DPR~~
~~AS(NS) (N5)~~
~~REGISTRAR~~

Separate Report Circulating

~~D OF P~~
~~D/D OF P (A)~~
~~D OF O~~
~~DTWP~~
~~D OF C~~
~~D/DTWP (AIR)~~
~~CCNS~~
~~DNI~~
~~DNW~~

Separate Report Circulating

~~HPB~~
~~DCNP~~
~~DOA~~
~~DMT~~
~~DDM~~
~~DPS~~
~~AS (NS) (N5)~~
~~REGISTRAR~~

Separate Report Circulating

NOTES: (a) This copy is circulated so that Board Members may see these reports soon after they reach Navy Office.

(b) The report will be given again to Board Members with Director's comments if there is any matter of special interest in those comments.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

D. of V.
- 3 OCT 1966

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL
RCDIG1074456

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

18·206·664.

MINUTE PAPER

NOIC Penguin Report of Proceedings. June '66

D OF P

D/D OF P

D OF O

DTWP

D OF C

D/DTWP (AIR)

CONS

DNI

DNW

AS (NS) (N5)

REGISTRAR

Enclosure E

Ban cars and Abandon winter sports!!!

Separate Report Circulating

ACDC
ACTP
ACMD
DMED
DWE
DAS
D OF R
DNES
DFSD
DNR
ALO (M)
DAMR
DNAS
DV
MDG
AS (NS) (N5)
REGISTRAR

Separate Report Circulating

NPB
DCNP
DOA
DMT
DDM
DPS
AS (NS) (N5)
REGISTRAR

Separate Report Circulating

NOTES: (a) This copy is circulated so that Board Members may see these reports soon after they reach Navy Office.

(b) The report will be given again to Board Members with Director's comments if there is any matter of special interest in those comments.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY 18.6.664

MINUTE PAPER

NOIC Penguin Report of Proceedings June '66.

HPB. 17/8.

DCNP

DOA 19/8

DMT - page 14

DDM 23/8

DPS 23/8

AS (NS) (N5) 24/8 25/8

REGISTRAR

AS (NS)
DCNS
1st NM
2nd NM
3rd NM
4th NM
SEC
FAS (EG)
FAS (FM)
DPR
AS (NS) (N5)
REGISTRAR

Separate Report Circulating

ACDC
ACTP
ACMD
DMED
DWE
DAS
D OF R
DNES
DFSD
DNR
ALO (M)
DAMR
DNAS
DV
MDG
AS (NS) (N5)
REGISTRAR

Separate Report Circulating

D OF P
D/D OF P (A)
D OF O
DTWP
D OF C
D/DTWP (AIR)
CONS
DNI
DNW

Separate Report Circulating

NOTES: (a) This copy is circulated so that Board Members may see these reports soon after they reach Navy Office.

(b) The report will be given again to Board Members with Director's comments if there is any matter of special interest in those comments.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

18.6.664

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

MINUTE PAPER

NOIC Penguin Report of June '66 Proceedings.

~~AS (NS)~~ 12/8

DCNS

1st ~~NM~~ 16/8

2nd ~~NM~~ 19/VIII.

3rd ~~NM~~ 23/8

4th ~~NM~~ 23/8

~~SEC~~

~~FAS (EG)~~ 24/8

~~FAS (FM)~~ 28/8

~~DPR~~

~~AS (NS) (N5)~~ 30/8

REGISTRAR

ACDC
ACTP
ACMD
DMED
DWE
DAS
D OF R
DNES
DFSD
DNR
ALO (M)
DAMR
DNAS
DV
MDG
AS (NS) (N5)
REGISTRAR

Separate Report Circulating

D OF P
D/D OF P (A)
D OF O
DTWP
D OF C
D/DTWP (AIR)
CONS
DNI
DNW

Separate Report Circulating

NPB
DCNP
DOA
DMT
DDM
DPS
AS (NS) (N5)
REGISTRAR

Separate Report Circulating

NOTES: (a) This copy is circulated so that Board Members may see these reports soon after they reach Navy Office.

(b) The report will be given again to Board Members with Director's comments if there is any matter of special interest in those comments.

11/9/67

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

From :
FLAG OFFICER-IN-CHARGE,
EAST AUSTRALIA AREA.

NAVY—CANBERRA
18 | 6 | 064

DR.

8 AUG P M

H.M.A.S. PENGUIN - REPORT OF PROCEEDINGS

(H.M.A.S. PENGUIN letter BND 150/5 dated 22nd July, 1966).

3 AUG 1966

II

N1/16/15

The Secretary,
DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY.

(Copy to: The Commanding Officer,
H.M.A.S. PENGUIN.)

Forwarded.

REAR ADMIRAL.

Naval Headquarters,
GARDEN ISLAND.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL
RCDIG1074456

ROYAL AUSTRALIAN NAVY

St 6299

TELEPHONE:

N1-16-15

IN REPLY QUOTE NO. BND.150/5

HMAS PENGUIN,
BALMORAL....NSW.

22 JUL 1966

Sir,

I have the honour to report the proceedings for the three months ending the 30th June, 1966. A diary of events is at Enclosure A.

TRAINING.

2. There was a reduction in the training load primarily due to the mid-winter leave period. A total of 457 (798 previous quarter) have undergone training in the Schools. A breakdown of this figure, together with training statistics, is given in Enclosure B.

3. NBCD. Allowance for an increased number of Standard NBCD Courses was made in anticipation of the issue of ANO 310/66 (Sailors Course Programme). To meet MELBOURNE's requirements, an additional standard NBCD Course has been arranged at the end of July. Of the 15 Standard courses planned for the remainder of the year, 12 are fully booked and there are no vacancies until October. Of the 16 Advanced courses planned, 6 are fully booked, including 2 courses for midshipmen.

4. SEAMANSHIP. The Seamanship School has been without a training Officer since 17th December, 1965, but recent postings to PENGUIN will enable an officer to take up this task in August.

5. Discussions have taken place with HMAS WATSON with a view to replacing Standard Seamanship courses for UC sailors by Advanced Seamanship Courses carried out by other seamen.

6. The Survey Recorders training has got off to a good start and the first course for LSSR will complete on the 22nd July.

7. Medical School has provided adequate instruction for six Wran SBAs; but a full time Tutor Sister (BND.37/14 dated 17th June, 1965) is necessary if the high standard of training required by SBAs is to be maintained.

WRANS.

8. Seventy four Wrans and one Officer are at present borne.

9. During April six Wrans were employed with the Naval Display team at the Royal Easter Show.

RECEIVED
25 JUL 1966
CENTRAL REGISTRY
GARDEN ISLAND

...2...

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

10. Keen interest has been shown by the Wrans in sporting activities in which they have gained some success. The Inter-Service Softball played at RAAF Richmond in May resulted in the Navy retaining the trophy. The Wrans hockey team playing in the North Shore Association is, as yet, undefeated. Fifteen PENGUIN Wrans have been selected for the Inter-Service hockey and basket ball teams.

EAST AUSTRALIA AREA BAND.

11. The band continues to meet a heavy programme cheerfully and with enthusiasm. A detailed diary of events is given in Enclosure C.

WORKS AND PROPERTY.

12. The extensions to the overall accommodation required in PENGUIN for Submarine Squadron is progressing satisfactorily. Currently 61 'B' Requisitions and 81 'C' Requisitions are outstanding. Ship's staff have made good 69 defects expending material to the estimated value of $468.00. A summary of works is given in Enclosure D.

13. Engineering, Electrical and Transport. The motor transport, boats and electrical equipment continue to function satisfactorily, except the MSO air conditioning unit appears to require an excessive amount of servicing and it continues to be extremely noisy in operation. This matter is the subject of PENGUIN's letter BND.130/2 dated the 6th May, 1966.

BALMORAL NAVAL HOSPITAL.

14. The situation in regard to the Sick Berth staff continues to improve as more trainees complete their instruction and can then be given more responsibility. Routines are continuously under examination with a view to reducing the hours worked by the SBAs, (currently an average of 53 hours per week). The various routines considered, in the main, would tend to build up the strength of the domestic staff and therefore total numbers required would be in excess of those requested in PENGUIN's letter BND.37/14 dated 19th May, 1965.

15. Thirty-nine patients (36 last quarter) have been treated in the hospital as a result of accidents. Two-thirds of the accidents are the result of motor cars and sport. Details of the types of accidents cases are given in Enclosure E.

SUPPLY AND SECRETARIAT.

16. Equipment in all galleys is operating satisfactorily and work is in hand on tiling the decks of the Main and Surgical galleys.

17. Medical stores listed in ANO 198/66 have been returned to the custody of the Medical Officer.

...3...

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

MOVEMENTS.

18. Postings both in and out total 2,296 for the quarter compared to 1,929 in the previous three months. A break down of this figure is given in Enclosure F.

DISCIPLINE.

19. Thirty punishment warrants (thirty last quarter) were read in PENGUIN in the three months, 22 of which were for desertion compared to 21 warrants for desertion in the previous quarter. A summary of punishment warrants read in HMAS PENGUIN is included in Enclosure G.

20. Details of all Naval offenders received at the First Military Corrective Establishment, Holsworthy, for the period under report are given at Enclosure G. It may be noted that a total of 92 offenders were received at 1 MCE during the first six months of this year, 31 more than the equivalent period in 1965.

SPORTS AND WELFARE.

21 An active interest has been taken by the Ship's Company in a number of sports. Outside working hours Judo/ Karate, tennis, badminton, softball and hockey have a good following.

(R. J. SCRIVENOR)
CAPTAIN, R.A.N.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

ENCLOSURE 'A'.

DIARY OF EVENTS.

7th April, 1966	Sir Charles JOHNSTON, KCMG, (British High Commissioner) visited HMAS PENGUIN.
14th - 21st April, 1966	Rear Admiral I. L. M. McGEOCH, CB, DSO, DSC, Flag Officer, Submarines, visited HMAS PENGUIN.
25th April, 1966	Captain R. J. SCRIVENOR, RAN, represented the Flag Officer in Charge, East Australia Area, at the Australia Legion of Ex-Service Clubs dawn service.
6th May, 1966	Commander P. L. BARDWELL, RNZN, (RNZN Liaison Officer) visited HMAS PENGUIN.
18th May, 1966	Captain H. L. HOWDEN, CBE, RAN (Rtd), visited HMAS PENGUIN. Captain HOWDEN was in command of this Establishment from 21st September, 1943 to 14th August, 1946.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

ENCLOSURE 'B'

TRAINING.

Training figures are as follows:

(a) NBCD.	Jan. - June 1965	Jan. - June 1966	Current Quarter	Previous Quarter.
Standard	297	327	148	179
Advanced	330	263	140	123
1 Day Fire Fighting	*	356	38	318
1 Day Repair	*	42	25	17
1 Day HQ1 Team	*	37	7	30
1 Week underwater Repair	*	11	-	11
CO's Designate	*	3	1	2
1 Day Army NBC Course	-	16	16	-
	627	1,055	375	680

* Denotes figures not available.

(b) Seamanship and Surveying.				
Advanced LS for PO	13	12	8	4
AB for LS	13	32	8	24
ORD for AB	48	86	56	30
Standard LS for PO	4	-	-	-
AB for LS	11	1	-	1
ORD for AB	19	23	-	23
	107	154	72	82
Combined totals:	734	1,209	447	762

(c) Medical

6 Wran SBAs on course.

Anti-Gas Respirator Checks:		1,122	610	512

(d) Miscellaneous

An indoctrination course for four ASCC Officers was carried out from the 8th to 15th May, 1966.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

ENCLOSURE C.

DIARY OF EVENTS - BAND.

APRIL.

2nd	2000-0100	Dance Band, HMAS PENGUIN, Wardroom.
4th	1215-1400	Lunchtime Concert at Royal Agricultural show.
5th	1215-1400	Lunchtime concert at Royal Agricultural Show.
	1930	Sub Lieutenant Gullick attended Anzac Day meeting at Anzac House.
6th	0815-0930	FOSM Divisions rehearsal.
	pm	Bugler at Funeral
7th	1800	Marching display at Royal Agricultural show.
9th	2015	Marching display at Royal Agricultural show.
12th		One Band sailor passed higher rates (Parade).
14th	1400	FOSM Divisions.
18th	am	HMAS ALBATROSS Band join for Anzac rehearsals. One band sailor on one week advanced NBCD Course.
19th	am	Combined Bands rehearsal with Police Band for Anzac Day service.
22nd	pm	HMAS ALBATROSS Band to HMAS WATSON for Divisions. HMAS PENGUIN Band to Garden Island, farewell HMAS SYDNEY - with Army Eastern Command Band.
24th	0915 1015	One bugler to St. George Bowling Club. One bugler to HMAS WATSON Chapel.
25th		Anzac day ceremonies. RAN Band leading and Main Band, finalised with Last Post Ceremony at Cenotaph (1730-1800)
26th		Auditioned three musician candidates.
29th	0915	HMAS RUSHCUTTER Divisions rehearsal.
30th	pm	Captain Cook landing ceremony at Kurnell.

MAY

1st	pm	Guard and band at Mascot for Vice Admiral Ramsay, USN.
2nd	am-pm	Coral Sea march to Cenotaph and Cenotaph ceremony.
3rd	am 2130	Division Rehearsal at HMAS RUSHCUTTER. Fanfare trumpeters at Coral Sea Ball.
4th		HMAS ALBATROSS BAND return to own ship.
5th	0900	FOICEA Divisions and Inspection at HMAS RUSHCUTTER.
12th		Divisions at HMAS PENGUIN.
20th		Lieutenant Gullick to Waratah Conference.
25th	am-pm pm	To Bondi - surf display for Prince Charles. Division rehearsal at HMAS WATSON.
26th		Divisions at HMAS PENGUIN.
28th		Lieutenant Gullick to Gosford.
30th		Bugler to Glebe Island, US War Memorial.

...2...

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

ENCLOSURE C.

DIARY OF EVENTS - BAND.

JUNE.

2nd	am	FOICEA Inspection of HMAS WATSON.
4th	pm	Opening of Gosford Aquatic Club.
9th	pm	Dance Band, HMAS PENGUIN, Wardroom.
10th	pm	HMAS WATSON Mid-Winter Ball.
11th	pm	HMAS NIRIMBA Wardroom, Mid-Winter Ball.
12th	am	Fanfare team. St. John's Church of England (Magna Carta Day) Darlinghurst.
15th to July 4th.		Main Band Mid-winter leave.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

ENCLOSURE D.

WORKS AND PROPERTY.

1. Major works completed:

   (a) MSB - West Cafeteria - renewal of flooring.

   (b) Wrans Quarters - installation of gas fired boiler.

   (c) Supply and temporary installation of laundry equipment. Female Officers - Wardroom.

   (d) Supply and Rigging - 2 in No. Guest Warp Booms.

2. Major Works in hand:

   (a) Extensions to Wardroom, Main Sailors Block and alterations to PO's Mess.

   (b) Thermal Fire alarm system.

   (c) Car Park.

   (d) Manufacture of 2 in No. Guest Warp Booms - GID.

3. Major Works approvals:

   (a) Inclusion of BNH DEvelopment in Design List 'C'.

   (b) Wardroom Laundry and Female Officers accommodation in Design List 'A'.

   (c) Supplementary Finance - $996.00.
   MSB resurfacing 2 in No. washrooms and 2 in No. showerrooms. Total allocation $7996.00

4. Minor works completed.

   (a) New vinyl floor coverings to:

   (i) West cafeteria.
   (ii) Surgical Hospital - physio area.
   (iii) Wardroom - exposed area.

5. Minor works in hand.

   (a) Surgical hospital - galley - retiling deck.
   (b) Baggage store - sewerage line to main service.
   (c) Lighting to jetty - renewal with fluorescent lighting.

6. Minor works approvals:

   (a) Retube No.1 boiler.
   (b) NBCD - underwater repair training unit.
   (c) Furniture R & M - allocation $710.00.

7. Boats:

AWB 4004	-	Dockyard CNO Refit.
25' FMB	-	New engine fitted, dockyard. Returned.
25' MC.	-	Received.
25' MC. 813	-	To be returned - CNO Refit August 1966.

8. Ship's Staff.

   Defects made good - 69 in number.
   Materials to the estimated value of $468.00

9. 'B' and 'C' Requisitions figures are appended.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

ENCLOSURE D.

	PERIOD 'A'	PERIOD 'B'	PERIOD 'C'
	1st Jan.'66 - 30th June, '66	1st Jan. '65 - 30 June '65.	Quarterly figures as at 30th June, '66
'B' REQUISITIONS			
Submitted	50	20	20
Completed	30	NK	20
Outstanding	61	NK	61
'C' REQUISITIONS			
Submitted	278	NK	128
Completed	197	NK	52
Outstanding	81	NK	81

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

ENCLOSURE E.

ACCIDENTS.

Cause	Current Quarter	Previous Quarter	Six months Jan. - June '66
Car	10	17	27
Sport	13	-	13
Explosions	1	-	1
Assault	3	5	8
Falls	6	11	17
Swimming	-	1	1
Falling objects	4	2	6
Handling tools, equipment,	2	3	5
Collision with standing object	-	-	-
	39	39	78

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

ENCLOSURE F.

MOVEMENTS.

	Current Quarter IN	Current Quarter OUT	Previous Quarter.
Courses	282	224	330
DEE	-	3	2
Medical	-	31	-
Other discharges	-	23	46
Transit	47	57	85
Detached Duties	14	39	110
Accommodation:			
Recruits	49	40	48
Sailors other ships	46	132	133
Sea Cadets	41	41	36
RANR - RAFR	45	45	-
Allied Services	60	76	23
BNH	260	225	346
BNH Allied Services	45	37	55
Detention	44	34	47
Close arrest	77	88	97
Cells	8	8	10
Close arrest Allied Services	7	7	-
Posted IN	50	-	128
Posted OUT (by PNs)	-	120	149
Posted OUT other	-	-	284
TOTALS:	1,066	1,230	1,929

Totals victualled	1,038	
Totals checked		1,255
Total leave checked		334
TOTALS:	1,038	1,589

1st January, 1966 to 28th June, 1966 - total movements 4,225.

1st January, 1965 to 30th June, 1965 - total movements 3,180.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

ENCLOSURE G.

PUNISHMENT WARRANTS READ IN HMAS PENGUIN 1ST APRIL, 1966 TO 28TH JUNE, 1966.

Warrant	Name		Charges	Punishment.
30	W. E. SHANNON	ORDME	Desertion SYDNEY	28 x 3 suspended
31	D. W. CLARKE	RO	Desertion SUPPLY	42 x 3
32	W. C. FOLLENT	STD2	Desertion STUART	28 x 3
33	S. R. BATTYE	ORDCK	Desertion PENGUIN	60 x 3 - 28 x 3 Concurrent.
34	G. J. ROBERTSON	SAN	Desertion MELBOURNE	42 x 3 suspended
35	K. R. ROGERS	ORDSBA	Desertion PENGUIN	28 x 3 suspended
36	G. A. POWELL	ORDUW	DESERTION VAMPIRE	28 x 3
37	G. T. SMITH	ABWM	Possession of Alcohol Consuming alcohol Not piping down	 14 x 6
38	W. J. HEALEY	ME2	Desertion ANZAC	28 x 3 suspended
39	I. J. SLEEMAN	STD2	Desertion MELBOURNE	28 x 3 suspended
40	J. A. BROWN	ME2	Possession of alcohol Consuming alcohol Improper place	 7 x 6
41	N. D. DUGUID	RO	Wilful disobey	21 x 3
42	G. R. SINGLINE	ORDNA	Desertion MELBOURNE	60 x 3
43	H. AINSWORTH	ORDCK	Desertion SYDNEY	60 x 3
44	R. M. McLAREN	ABUW	Desertion Route	42 x 3
45	N. R. BUDIN	ORDME	Desertion ANZAC	60 x 3
46	B. A. REASONS	STD	Desertion MELBOURNE	60 x 3
47	K. NOLAN	P/A/POSTD	Desertion PENGUIN	Disrated to LSTD
48	T. L. PAYNE	ORDME	Desertion SYDNEY	28 x 3
49	D. F. RULE	NASE	Desertion MELBOURNE	28 x 3
50	A. SWEENEY	STD	Desertion SYDNEY	42 x 3
51	P. LUNARDI	ABUC	Desertion STUART	90 x 1 Dismissed
52	L. HOURIGAN	ORDQMG	Desertion PENGUIN	42 x 3
53	K. J. McGOWAN	ABUC	Desertion PARRAMATTA	60 x 3
54	C. R. HARPER	ME2	Desertion PARRAMATTA	28 x 3 suspended

Warrants of other Ships read in HMAS PENGUIN:

SYDNEY	ORDME	D. W. PEASE	Stealing	21 x 3
SYDNEY	G. W. MARSHALL	ORDME	Stealing	60 x 3 Dismissed
SYDNEY	L. W. IRELAND	ORDME	Stealing x 2 Improper possession	 21 x 3
MELBOURNE	L. F. STOVOLD	NA	Gross indecency	Dismissed
MELBOURNE	T. J. TATE	NA	Gross indecency	90 x 3 Dismissed

(a) From 1st January, 1966 to 28th June, 1966, Sixty warrants were read, of these 43 were for desertion.

(b) From 1st January, 1965 to 30th June, 1965, Forty-six warrants were read, of these 42 were for Desertion.

...2...

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

ENCLOSURE G.

SUMMARY OF PUNISHMENT WARRANTS.

Ship	Current Quarter	Previous Quarter.	Offence/s	Current Quarter	Previous Quarter.
PENGUIN	8	13	Desertion	5	5
			Possession alcohol	2	-
			Consuming alcohol	2	-
			Not pipe down	1	-
			Improper place	1	1
			Wilful disobey	1	3
			Improperly leave	-	3
			Improperly dressed	-	4
			Insulting language	-	1
			Absence	-	1
			Stealing	-	2
PARRAMATTA	2	2	Desertion	2	2
PALUMA	-	1	Desertion	-	1
DERWENT	-	2	Desertion	-	2
GASCOYNE	-	3	Desertion	-	3
SYDNEY	7	1	Desertion	4	1
			Stealing	4	-
			Improper possession	1	-
YARRA	-	1	Desertion	-	1
CERBERUS	-	2	Desertion	-	2
STUART	2	1	Desertion	2	-
MELBOURNE	7	2	Desertion	5	1
			Stealing	-	1
			Improperly leave	-	1
			Gross indecency	2	-
VENDETTA	-	1	Desertion	-	1
VAMPIRE	1	1	Desertion	1	1
SUPPLY	1	-	Desertion	1	-
ANZAC	2	-	Desertion	2	-
TOTALS:	30	30		36	37

Naval Offenders received at the First Military Corrective Establishment, Holsworthy, N.S.W., for the period 1st April, 1966 to 28th June, 1966.

Ship	Offence/s	Current Quarter	Previous Quarter.
PENGUIN	Desertion	2	4
	Stealing	-	1
	Wilful disobey	1	-
SYDNEY	Desertion	2	5
	Stealing	3	4
	Improper place		-

...3...

ENCLOSURE G.

Ship	Offence	Current Quarter	Previous Quarter.
ANZAC	Desertion	1	-
	Not hand over	1	-
	Contempt	1	-
	Drunk onshore)	1	-
	Wilful disobey)	1	
	Improperly dressed)		
ALBATROSS	Desertion	2	2
	Drunkenness)	-	1
	Disturbance)		
	Strike superior)		
	Break and enter)	1	-
	Wilful disobey)		
	Not hand over)		
MELBOURNE	Improper absence)	-	1
	Stealing)		
	Desertion	3	2
	Striking)	-	1
	Commit nuisance)		
	Stealing	-	1
	Gross indecency	1	-
STUART	Desertion	2	-
	Slack in obeying)	1	-
	Use threatening language)		
	Consume alcohol)	1	-
	Attempt damage machinery)		
	Tell lie)		
	Sign false record)		
GASCOYNE	Desertion	-	1
CERBERUS	Desertion	1	3
	Wilful disobey	-	1
	Absence	-	1
	Stealing (	1	-
	Unlawful possession (		
	Improperly leave route	1	-
	Use threatening language (	1	-
	Wilful disobey (		
	Improper absence (		
VENDETTA	Desertion	-	1
	Improper absence	1	-
NIRIMBA	Manufacture firearm (	-	1
	Possess firearm (		
	Escape custody (		
	Wilful disobey	2	-
	Stealing)	1	-
	Absence)		
	Improperly leave)		
	Improper place)	1	-
	Not hand over proper)		
	auth. Victs.)		
	Desertion)		
	Stealing)	1	-
	Alter official documents)		
	Possession of unmarked)		
	kit)		
	Absent from place of duty)	1	-
	Improper absence)		
DERWENT	Desertion	-	2
PALUMA	Desertion	-	1

...4...

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

ENCLOSURE G.

Ship	Offence/s	Current Quarter	Previous Quarter.
MORESBY	Desertion	-	1
	Stealing	1	-
	Improper absence	1	-
CRESWELL	Stealing	-	1
HARMAN	Absence)	-	1
	Wilful disobey)		
	Female in out of bounds area)	1	-
	Bring female onboard))	1	-
	Tell lie))		
DIAMANTINA	Desertion	-	1
WATSON	Desertion	-	1
VAMPIRE	Desertion)	2	1
	Improper absence)	-	1
	Stealing	-	1
	Sleep on watch	-	1
PARRAMATTA	Desertion	1	2
	Desert place of duty	1	-
YARRA	Desertion	-	2
	Strike superior	1	-
SUPPLY	Desertion	1	-
DUCHESS	Absent)	1	-
	Improperly leave)		
Totals:		45	47

(a) From 1st January, 1966 to 28th June, 1966 total offenders received: 92

(b) From 1st January, 1965 to 30th June, 1965 total offenders received: 61

(c) From 1st April, 1966 to 28th June, 1966 total offenders received: 45 ,

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

18.6.690.

MINUTE PAPER

NOIC Penguin Report of Proceedings Sept 66.

ACDC

ACTP

ACMD

DMED

DWE

DAS

D OF P

DNES

DFSD

DNR

ALO (M)

DAMR

DNAS

DV

MDG

AS (NS) (N5)

SUPPLY DIVISION
21 DEC 1966
(MELB.)

REGISTRAR

AS(NS)
DCNS
1st NM
2nd NM
3rd NM
4th NM
SEC
FAS (EG)
FAS (FM)
DPR
AS(NS) (N5)
REGISTRAR

Separate Report Circulating

D OF P
D/D OF P (A)
D OF O
DTWP
D OF C
D/DTWP (AIR)
CCNS
DNI
DNW

Separate Report Circulating

HPB
DCNP
DOA
DMT
DDM
DPS
AS (NS) (N5)
REGISTRAR

Separate Report Circulating

NOTES: (a) This copy is circulated so that Board Members may see these reports soon after they reach Navy Office.

(b) The report will be given again to Board Members with Director's comments if there is any matter of special interest in those comments.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

RECEIVED
- 5 DEC 1966
D.A.S.

29 DEC 1966

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

18.6.690.

MINUTE PAPER

Sept 66.

NOIC Penguin Report of Proceedings.

HPB 8/11

DCNP

DQA 13/11 6/11

DMT 21/11

DDM ~~DDM~~ 29/11

DPS 30/11

AS (NS) (N5) 20/11 21/11

REGISTRAR

DCNP 17/11

Paras 16, 2, 18, 15 reveal the inevitable increase in load on Penguin and support the obvious necessity for more accommodation, staff etc as the service expands.

Appendix F. porting breakdown slow heavy increases in personnel movements connected with RAN Hd and detached duties.

CNZ 29/11

29/11

AS (NS)
DCNS
1st NM
2nd NM
3rd NM
4th NM
SEC
FAS (EG)
FAS (FM)
DPR
AS (NS) (N5)
REGISTRAR

Separate Report Circulating

ACDC
ACTP
ACMD
DMED
DWE
DAS
D OF R
DNES
DFSD
DNR
ALO (M)
DAMR
DNAS
DV
MDG
AS (NS) (N5)
REGISTRAR

Separate Report Circulating

D OF P
D/D OF P (A)
D OF O
DTWP
D OF C
D/DTWP (AIR)
CONS
DNI
DNW

Separate Report Circulating

NOTES: (a) This copy is circulated so that Board Members may see these reports soon after they reach Navy Office.

(b) The report will be given again to Board Members with Director's comments if there is any matter of special interest in those comments.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

MINUTE PAPER

18.6.690.

NOIC Penguin

Report of Proceedings Sept 66

D OF P

D/D OF P (A)

D OF O 15/11

DTMP

D OF C 29/11.

DNAP 30/11.

CONS

DNE 12/12

DNW 13/12

AS (NS)(N5) 13/12.

REGISTRAR

AS (NS)
DCNS
1st NM
2nd NM
3rd NM
4th NM
SEC
FAS (EG)
FAS (FM)
DPP
AS (NS)(N5)
REGISTRAR

Separate Report Circulating

ACDC
ACTP
ACMD
DMED
DME
DAS
D OF R
DNES
DFSD
DNR
ALO (M)
DAMR
DNAS
D OF V
MDG
AS (NS)(N5)
REGISTRAR

Separate Report Circulating

NPB
DCNP
DOA
DMT
DDM
DPS
AS (NS)(N5)
REGISTRAR

Separate Report Circulating

NOTES: (a) This copy is circulated so that Board Members may see these reports soon after they reach Navy Office.

(b) The report will be given again to Board Members with Director's comments if there is any matter of special interest in those comments.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

18.6.690.

MINUTE PAPER

NOIC Penguin Report of Proceedings. Sept 66

AS (NS) 23/11

DCNS

1st NM Agree 1/12/66.

2nd NM L 17/11

3rd NM 21/11

4th NM 21/11

SEC 22/11

FAS (EG)

FAS (FM) 23/11

SPR 23/11

AS (NS) (N5) 7/12

REGISTRAR

ACDC
ACTP
ACMD
DMED
DWE
DAS
D OF R
DNES
DFSD
DNR
ALO (M)
DAMR
DNAS
DV
MDG
AS (NS) (N5)
REGISTRAR

Separate Report Circulating

D OF P
D/D OF P (A)
D OF O
DTWP
D OF C
D/DTWP (AIR)
CONS
DNI
DNW

Separate Report Circulating

NPB
DCNP
DOA
DMT
DDM
DPS
AS (NS) (N5)
REGISTRAR

Separate Report Circulating

NOTES: (a) This copy is circulated so that Board Members may see these reports soon after they reach Navy Office.

(b) The report will be given again to Board Members with Director's comments if there is any matter of special interest in those comments.

12/12/11

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

-7 NOV P.M.

From :
FLAG OFFICER-IN-CHARGE,
EAST AUSTRALIA AREA.

NAVY—CANBERRA
18 | 6 | 690

H.M.A.S. PENGUIN - REPORT FOR THE QUARTER ENDING 30th SEPTEMBER, 1966.

(H.M.A.S. PENGUIN letter No. BND. 150/5 dated 17th October, 1966).

II

4 NOV 1966

N1/16/15.

The Secretary,
DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY.

(Copy to : The Commanding Officer,
H.M.A.S. PENGUIN).

Forwarded.

REAR ADMIRAL

Naval Headquarters,
GARDEN ISLAND.

St 6299

ROYAL AUSTRALIAN NAVY

PHONE :

IN REPLY
QUOTE No. BND. 150/5

HMAS PENGUIN,
BALMORAL...NSW.

17 OCT 1966

Flag Officer in Charge,
EAST AUSTRALIA AREA.

REPORT FOR THE QUARTER ENDING 30TH SEPTEMBER, 1966.

Sir,

I have the honour to report the proceedings for the three months ending the 30th September, 1966. A diary of events is at Enclosure A.

Training

2. The training load continues to increase. A total of 101 more Sailors/WRANS have completed courses of more than a weeks' duration in the period January - September, 1966 than in the corresponding period of 1965. The planning of course programmes for 1967 has now been completed after discussion with NIRIMBA, WATSON and RUSHCUTTER. A total of 69 NBCD Courses and 36 Seamanship Courses are provisionally scheduled for next year.

3. The following trials were completed during the quarter:

(a) Evaluation of USN Foam - making equipment.
(b) Evaluation of USN CO2 Extinguishers.

) HMAS PENGUIN
) letter BND.161/3 of
) 18th August, 1966.

4. The following trials are being progressed:-

(a) Recharging of CO2 Extinguishers.
(b) Evaluation of Dry Chemical Extinguishers.
(c) Evaluation of High Expansion Foam.
(d) Trial in the D.C. Unit of Spotlite GLO-TAPE.
(e) Furniture Fire-proofing.
(f) Evaluation of a MINI-MOKE Fire Tender.
(g) Evaluation of leather fire fighting boots.
(h) Life Jacket Trials as required by the Standards Association of Australia.

5. Other activities have included an Industrial Mobilisation Course Symposium, an Officers Management Course and a continuing requirement of RANR Seamanship and NBCD training. A breakdown of the training figures is given in Enclosure B.

WRANS

6. Chief Officer J. Streeter, OBE, WRANS carried out her annual inspection of the WRANS in the Sydney area between 12th and 16th September.

7. The WRANS athletic team won the Interservice athletics on the 29th September, defeating both the WRAACS and WRAAF by a good margin.

../2

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

East Australia Area Band

8. The band continues to meet a heavy programme cheerfully and with enthusiasm. A detailed diary of events is given in enclosure C.

Works and Property

9. Major Works. In general the major works have been progressed satisfactorily, structural work in the Wardroom has been completed and extensions to the Main Block are now up to the first floor. The structural alterations to the Petty Officers Mess have been completed, the first floor cabins are now ready to occupy and fitting out has commenced on the second floor.

Unusual Maintenance Problems

10. Freshwater Service. There is a continual problem of leaking taps and ball cocks caused by excessive pressure (100 psi in working hours rising to 120 psi in the silent hours) and by corroded piping, deposits from which are continually breaking away, fouling valve face seating.

11. Floor Tiling. In some areas existing linoleum and vinyl tiling has lifted, caused by the underlay of rubbertex compound breaking down.

12. The Department of Works is investigating both of these problems.

13. Ship's staff have made good 70 defects during the quarter using material to the approximate value of $380. Statistics of B and C requisitions are given in enclosure D.

Engineering, Transport and Electrical

14. The motor transport, boilers, boats and electrical equipment continue to function satisfactorily although lack of experienced personnel means that maintenance is barely adequate in respect of boats, vehicles and mowers.

RAN Hospital PENGUIN

15. Sixty-one patients (39 last quarter) have been treated in the hospital as a result of accidents. There has been a marked increase in the number of accidents due to falls, 21 this quarter as compared to 6 and 11 for the previous two quarters. Details of the types of accident cases are given in enclosure E.

Movements

16. Postings both in and out total 2,823, some 530 more than the previous quarter. The figures for the period 1st January to 30th September this year show a remarkable increase over those for the corresponding period of 1965, 7,048 as to 4,935. A detailed breakdown of this quarter's figures is given in enclosure F.

Discipline

17. Twenty punishment warrants (30 last quarter) were read in PENGUIN, 16 of which were for desertion compared with 22 in the previous quarter. A summary of punishment warrants read in HMAS PENGUIN is included in enclosure G.

18. Details of all Naval offenders received at the First Military Correction Establishment, Holsworthy, are given in enclosure G. It is of interest to note that a total of 128 Naval offenders have been received at Holsworthy so far this year compared to 84 offenders for the equivalent period in 1965.

Sports and Welfare

19. The Welfare Committee has met regularly and the ship's Welfare Fund and Canteen are in a healthy financial state. An active interest has been taken by the ship's company in a number of sports and the ship has been well represented in a number on Inter Service teams.

(R.J. SCRIVENOR),
CAPTAIN. R.A.N.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

ENCLOSURE A.

DIARY OF EVENTS

18th August, 1966	Captain R.J. SCRIVENOR, RAN, and Mrs. SCRIVENOR represented the Flag Officer-in-Charge, East Australia Area, at the 22nd R.S.L. Victory Ball, Trocadero Ballroom, SYDNEY.
13th September, 1966	Visit by Chief Officer J. STREETER, OBE, WRANS, in the course of her inspection of establishments in the Sydney area.
16th September, 1966	Members of the 1965 Industrial Mobilisation Course attended a Seminar in the Wardroom Mess. After a buffet luncheon , lectures were given by Mr. DAVID ANDERSON, late Australian Ambassador to South Vietnam, and Mr. J. BALLARD, Acting Secretary (Government) Department of Territories.
19th-23rd September, 1966	Seventeen officers from ships and establishments in the East Australia Area, attended five-day Management Conference for Lieutenants and Lieutenant Commanders held in HMAS PENGUIN.
23rd September, 1966	Commander I. C. HUTCHISON, RAN, Represented the RAN at the Port Macquarie Navy - Air Force Reunion Dinner held at Port Macquarie (N.S.W.) R.S.L. Club.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

(ENCLOSURE B TO CAPTAIN, HMAS PENGUIN, REPORT FOR QUARTER ENDING 30TH SEPTEMBER, 1966)

TRAINING FIGURES

Cumulative Totals

	Jan - Sep 1965	Jan - Sep 1966	Qtr.	Month
N.B.C.D.				
STANDARD	402	528	191	90
ADVANCED	524	425	162	68
RAN MEDICAL OFFICERS' 1 WEEK NBCD COURSE	NIL	5	5	5
1 DAY FIRE FIGHTING	*	636	290	80
1 DAY REPAIR	*	218	176	68
1 DAY H.Q.1	*	37	-	-
1 WEEK UNDER WATER REPAIR	-	11	-	-
CO. DESIGNATE	*	3	-	-
1 DAY ARMY NBC	-	16	-	-
A.G.R.	*	1666	525	226
1 DAY MONITORING & DECONTAMINATION	*	31	7	6
SEAMANSHIP & SURVEY				
ADVANCED				
L.S. for P.O.	24	35	14	5
A.B. for L.S.	20	58	13	-
ORD. for A.B.	103	111	25	13
STANDARD				
L.S. for P.O.	20	5	5	5
A.B. for L.S.	11	13	12	6
ORD. for A.B.	31	45	22	11
ABSR for LSSR	-	8	-	-
ORD.SR for ABSR	-	2	-	-
MEDICAL				
ORD. SBA for SBA	NIL	5	5	1
WRAN RCT. for WRAN SBA	NIL	17	3	2

* NIL FIGURES AVAILABLE.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

ENCLOSURE C.

DIARY OF EVENTS - BAND

JULY

4th	Return from leave, proceed to ALBATROSS.
4th-15th	Rehearsals at CRESWELL for RANC Graduation.
15th	RANC Graduation.
18th	ALBATROSS and 13 CERBERUS Band Sailors joined PENGUIN.
28th	Australian - American Association Dinner.

AUGUST

1st-30th	Band Tour of New South Wales - South Queensland and Brisbane Show.

SEPTEMBER

16th	Military Band - PENGUIN Wardroom.
17th	Opening R.M.Y.C. Rose Bay sailing season.
23rd	Government House Investiture 1000.
24th	Bugler to Pymble Golf Club.
	Bugler at Hyde Park Memorial.
30th	KUTTABUL Divisions Rehearsal.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

ENCLOSURE D.

'B' AND 'C' REQUISITIONS

	PERIOD 'A'	PERIOD 'B'	PERIOD 'C'
	1st Jan.'66 - 30th Sep.'66	1st Jan.'65 - 30th Sep.'65	Quarterly figures as at 30th Sep. '66
'B' REQUISITIONS			
Submitted	80	67	26
Completed	45	NK	6
Outstanding	35	NK	55
'C' REQUISITIONS			
Submitted	422	NK	125
Completed	354	NK	157
Outstanding	68	NK	68

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

ENCLOSURE E.

ACCIDENTS

Cause	Current Quarter	Previous Quarter	Nine months Jan - Sep
Car	18	10	45
Sport	11	13	24
Explosions	-	1	1
Assault	7	3	15
Falls	21	6	38
Swimming	-	-	1
Falling objects	1	4	7
Handling tools, equipment	2	2	7
Collision with standing object	1	-	1
	61	39	139

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

ENCLOSURE F

MOVEMENTS

	Current Quarter/ IN	Previous Quarter/ IN	Current Quarter/ OUT	Previous Quarter/ OUT
Courses	330	282	264	224
DEE	-	-	6	3
Medical	-	-	31	31
Other discharges	-	-	24	23
Transit	58	47	36	57
Detached Dutes	103	14	141	39
Accommodations				
RECruits	34	40	44	40
Sailors other ships	46	46	26	123
Sea cadets	-	41	-	41
RANR - RAFR	8	45	6	45
Allied Services	5	60	11	76
RANH - PENGUIN	431	260	370	225
RANH Allied Services	5	45	11	37
Detention	36	44	34	34
Close Arrest	60	77	57	88
Cells	13	8	13	8
Close arrest allied servicemen	8	7	8	7
Posted IN by P.N.'s	119	50	-	-
Posted IN other	167	-	-	-
Posted OUT by P.N.'s	-	-	155	120
Posted OUT by other	-	-	163	-
TOTALS	1423	1066	1400	1230
Totals Victualled	1514	1038	-	-
Totals Checked	-	-	1502	1255
Totals Leave checked	-	-	268	334
TOTALS	1514	1038	1770	1589

1st January, 1966 to 30th September, 1966 - Total Movements 7,048

1st January, 1965 to 30 September, 1965 - Total Movements 4,935

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

ENCLOSURE G.

PUNISHMENT WARRANTS READ IN HMAS PENGUIN 1st JULY, 1966 TO 30th SEPTEMBER, 1966

Warrant	Name and Rank		Charges	Punishment
55	BISHOP G.J.	ABQMG	Desertion VAMPIRE	90 x 1 Dismissed
56	MAIDENS H.J.	ME2	Desertion VENDETTA	28 x 3 Suspended
57	McINNES J.W.	RSS	Absentee, CERBERUS Malingering. Breakout, PENGUIN	Deprived 2 Good Conduct Badges. 6 x 10 6 x 11
58	KLEIDON D.E.	ORDUW	Desertion, LONSDALE	28 x 3 Suspended
59	BAKER E.R.	ORDME	Desertion STUART	28 x 3 Suspended
60	SAMPSON N.T.	TO	Desertion MELBOURNE	42 x 3
61	CHAD T.	JRWTR	Desertion PENGUIN Desertion PENGUIN	Dismissed
62	LYME R.	ORDSBA	Desertion PENGUIN	28 x 3 Suspended
63	RUSSELL-GOGGS C.	MUSN	Desertion MELBOURNE	60 x 3
64	MEREDITH R.	ME2	Desertion VENDETTA	42 x 3
65	HADLER J.P.	ORDME	Desertion MELBOURNE	42 x 3
66	CLOGAN W.A.	ORDME	Desertion MELBOURNE	42 x 3
67	CARBERY G.	ORDWTR	Desertion ANZAC	28 x 3 Suspended
68	HISLOP I.A.	ORDNA	Desertion MELBOURNE	28 x 3 Suspended
69	RIDDOCK J.N.	ORDME	Desertion MELBOURNE	28 x 3 Suspended
70	MEEKIN P.	JRME	Desertion SYDNEY	28 x 3 Suspended
71	SAUNDERSON R.H.	ABUW	Desertion PARRAMATTA	90 x 3

WARRANTS OF OTHER SHIPS READ IN HMAS PENGUIN

Ship	Name		Charges	Punishment
ANZAC	EDWARDS P.S.	STD	Consume Alcohol Steal Alcohol	42 x 3
ANZAC	BOYD A.W.	LSFC	Stealing. Breakout, ANZAC. Willful disobeyance.	Disrated to ABFC Deprived 1 Good Conduct Badge. Dismissed. 17 x 11
HOBART	HUGHES G.A.	ABWM	Stealing	42 x 3

SUMMARY OF PUNISHMENT WARRANTS

Ship	Current Quarter	Previous Quarter	Offence/s	Current Quarter	Previous Quarter
PENGUIN	3	8	Desertion	3	5
			Breakout	1	-
			Possession alcohol	-	2
			Consume alcohol	-	2
			Not pipe down	-	1
			Improper place	-	1
			Willful disobey	-	1
			Malingering	1	-

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

ENCLOSURE G.

Ship	Current Quarter	Previous Quarter	Offence/s	Current Quarter	Previous Quarter
PARRAMATTA	1	2	Desertion	1	2
SYDNEY	1	7	Desertion	1	4
			Stealing	-	4
			Improper Possession	-	1
STUART	1	2	Desertion	1	2
MELBOURNE	6	7	Desertion	6	5
			Gross Indecency	-	2
VENDETTA	2	-	Desertion	2	-
VAMPIRE	1	1	Desertion	1	1
SUPPLY	-	1	Desertion	-	1
ANZAC	3	2	Desertion	1	2
			Consume alcohol	1	-
			Stealing	2	-
			Breakout	1	-
			Willful disobedience	1	-
LONSDALE	1	-	Desertion	1	-
HOBART	1	-	Stealing	1	-
TOTALS	20	30		25	36

NAVAL OFFENDERS RECEIVED INTO THE FIRST MILITARY CORRECTIVE ESTABLISHMENT HOLSWORTHY, N.S.W. FOR THE PERIOD 1st JULY, 1966 to 28th SEPTEMBER, 1966

Ship	Offences	Current Quarter	Previous Quarter
	Willful disobedience	-	1
PENGUIN	Desertion	-	2
VAMPIRE	Desertion	1	2
	Breakout	1	1
VENDETTA	Willful disobedience	1	-
	Skulking place of duty	1	-
	Desertion	-	1
	Breakout	-	1
STUART	Desertion	-	2
	Slack in obeying Use threatening language Consume alcohol Attempt damage machinery Tell lie	-	1
	Sign false record	-	1
MELBOURNE	Desertion	8	3
	Slack in obeying Use insulting language	1	-
	Stealing	1	-
	Breakout Sign False Document	1	-
SYDNEY	Stealing	3	3
	Desertion	2	2
	Disturbance Contempt Striking Threatening language		
	Resist escort	1	-
CERBERUS	Desertion	2	1
	Stealing - Unlawful possession	-	1
	Improperly leave route	-	1
	Use threatening language Willful disobedience		
	Improper absence	-	1

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

ENCLOSURE G

Naval Offenders admitted to 1.M.C.E. Holsworthy.

KUTTABUL	Improper place-Assault	1	-
HARMAN	Drunkenness	1	-
	Improper absence - Alter Document)		
	Improperly dressed)	1	-
	Drunkenness - Absent place of duty	1	-
	Female in out-of-bounds area)	-	1
	Bring female onboard))	-	1
	Tell lie))		
S.M. TACITURN	Make official document)		
	Make unauthorised journey)	1	-
	Tell lie)		
	Improperly leave))	1	-
	Attempt smuggle))		
NIRIMBA	Improperly leave)		
	Tell lie - Illegal use M/V)		
	Drive without license)		
	Damage - Absent place of duty)	1	-
	Not hand over proper authority)		
	Attempt to dispose of property)		
	Not ensure safe custody of stores)	1	-
	Wilful disobedience	-	2
	Stealing)		
	Absence)		
	Improper absence)	-	1
	Improper place)		
	Not hand over proper authority-Victs)		
	Desertion)	-	1
	Alter official document)		
	Possession of ummarked kit)		
	Stealing)	-	1
	Absent place of duty)		
	Improper absence)	-	1
ANZAC	Consume alcohol)		
	Stealing)	1	-
	Drunkenness)		
	Create disturbance)		
	Contempt)	1	-
	Desertion	1	1
	Not hand over proper authorities	-	1
	Contempt	-	1
	Drunk ashore)		
	Wilful disobedience)		
	Improperly dressed)	-	1
HOBART	Stealing	1	-
CRESWELL	Sleep on watch - Drunkenness	1	-
ALBATROSS	Desertion	-	2
	Break and enter)		
	Wilful disobedience)		
	Not hand over proper authorities)	-	1
MORESBY	Stealing	-	1
	Improper absence	-	1
PARRAMATTA	Desertion	1	1
	Desert place of duty	-	1

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

ENCLOSURE G

Naval Offenders admitted to 1.M.C.E. Holsworthy.

YARRA	Strike superior	-	1
SUPPLY	Desertion	-	1
DUCHESS	Absence - Improperly leave	-	1
TOTALS		37	45

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

- 6 MAR 1967
168.06 711

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

MINUTE PAPER

NOIC Penguin

Report of Proceedings Dec 66.

ACDC

~~ACTP~~ 23/1

~~FINA~~

~~ACMD~~ 24/1

~~DMED~~

~~DWE~~ 14/2

~~DAS~~ 20/2

~~D OF R~~ 21/2

~~DNES~~ 23/2

~~DFSD~~ 27/2

~~DNR~~ 25.

~~ALO (M)~~ 3/3

~~DA R~~

~~DSAP (M)~~

~~DNS~~ ~~DMS~~ } In lieu of DNS/DMS/DQS (Air) please address to DSAP (Melbourne)

~~DV~~ ~~DQS (AIR)~~. 6/3

~~MDG~~ 8/3.

~~AS (NS)~~ (N5) ACAE 9/3

14/3

REGISTRAR

AS(NS)
DCNS
1st NM
2nd NM
3rd NM
4th NM
SEC
FAS (EG)
FAS (FM)
C OF S
DPR
AS(NS) (N5)
REGISTRAR
) Separate Report Circulating

D OF P
D/D OF P (A)
D OF O
DTWP
D OF C
DNAP
CONS
DNI
DNW
AS(NS) (N5)
REGISTRAR
) Separate Report Circulating

SUPPLY DIVISION
2 MAR 1967
(MELB.)

HPB
DCNP
DOA
DMT
DDM
DPS
AS (NS) (N5)
REGISTRAR
) Separate Report Circulating

NOTES: (a) This copy is circulated so that Board Members may see these reports soon after they reach Navy Office.

(b) The report will be given again to Board Members with Director's comments if there is any matter of special interest in those comments.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL
RCDIG1074456

RECEIVED
15 FEB 1967

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

MINUTE PAPER

18.6.711

1

Dec 66

NOIC Penguin Report of Proceedings

D OF P

D/D OF P (A)

D OF O

DTWP

D OF C

DNAP

CONS

DNI

DNW

AS (NS) (N5)

REGISTRAR

AS (NS)
DONS
1st NM
2nd NM
3rd NM
4th NM
SEC
FAS (EG)
FAS (FM)
D of S
DPR
AS (NS) (N5)
REGISTRAR

) Separate Report Circulating

ACDC
ACTP
PNA
ACMD
DMED
DWE
DAS
D OF R
DNES
DFSD
DNR
ALO (M)
DAMR
DNS
D OF V
MDG
AS (NS) (N5)
REGISTRAR

) Separate Report Circulating

HPB
DCNP
DOA
DMT
DDM
DPS
AS (NS) (N5)
REGISTRAR

) Separate Report Circulating

NOTES: (a) This copy is circulated so that Board Members may see these reports soon after they reach Navy Office.

(b) The report will be given again to Board Members with Director's comments if there is any matter of special interest in those comments.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

D

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

MINUTE PAPER

18.6.711

NOIC Penguin — Report of Proceedings. Dec 66

AS (NS) 20/1
DCNS 20/1
1st NM 24/1
2nd NM ORL. 1.2.67. 13/11.
3rd NM 26/1
4th NM 27/1
SEC
FAS (EG)
FAS (FM)
C OF S
DPR
AS (NS) (N5)
REGISTRAR

ACDC
ACTP
PNA
ACMD
DMED
DWE
DAS
D OF R
DNES
DFSD
DNR
ALO (M)
DAMR
DNS
DV
MDG
AS (NS) (N5)
REGISTRAR
) Separate Report Circulating

D OF P
D/D OF P (A)
D OF O
DTWP
D OF C
DNAP
CONS
DNI
DNW
AS(NS)(N5)
REGISTRAR
) Separate Report Circulating

HPB
DCNP
DOA
DMT
DDM
DPS
AS (NS) (N5)
REGISTRAR
) Separate Report Circulating

NOTES: (a) This copy is circulated so that Board Members may see these reports soon after they reach Navy Office.

(b) The report will be given again to Board Members with Director's comments if there is any matter of special interest in those comments.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

DR.

16 JAN P.M.

From :
FLAG OFFICER-IN-CHARGE,
EAST AUSTRALIA AREA.

NAVY - CANBERRA

18	6	711

HMAS PENGUIN - REPORT OF PROCEEDINGS FOR PERIOD 1ST OCTOBER - 11TH DECEMBER, 1966.

(HMAS PENGUIN letter BND.150/5 dated 22nd December, 1966.)

13 JAN 1967

II

N1/16/15.

The Secretary,
DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY.

(Copy to: The Commanding Officer,
H.M.A.S. PENGUIN.)

Forwarded.

REAR ADMIRAL.

Naval Headquarters,
GARDEN ISLAND.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

ROYAL AUSTRALIAN NAVY

St 6299

M.B.
TELEPHONE:

NI-16-15

IN REPLY
QUOTE No. BND.150/5

HMAS PENGUIN,
BALMORAL....NSW.

22 DEC 1966

The Flag Officer in Charge,
EAST AUSTRALIA AREA.

Sir,

I have the honour to report the proceedings for the period 1st October, 1966 to the last day of my command - 11th December, 1966. A diary of events is at Enclosure A.

TRAINING.

2. The training section of this establishment has had its facilities fully utilised for the usual courses, details of which are shown in Enclosure B. In addition, a promotion board was held on 11th October when 48 candidates from Able rank to Petty Officer were examined. Pre-embarkation indoctrination was carried out on Intake H of sailors selected for submarine training in the U.K.

3. Reserve personnel have continued to undergo Seamanship, NBCD and Recruit training at weekend and evening classes, and PENGUIN is also used from time to time by the Sea Cadets such as in the weekend 9th-11th December, when one officer, two senior ranks and 29 Sea Cadets were acoommodated for Promotion Board examinations, boat training and lectures.

4. A total of 15 items of equipment have been under trial in the year ended 30th November on behalf of the Department of the Navy. In addition to those previously reported, trials are being progressed on:-

a. Telescopic Steel Shores.

b. Breathing Apparatus. (Evaluation of DRAGER equipment.)

The Officer in Charge, NBCD School, continued his round of visits to other naval establishments in the EA Area in his capacity as Base NBCDO on the staff of FOICEA.

WRANS.

5. Wrans from PENGUIN assisted at Open Days in HMAS WATSON and at Garden Island during Navy week. One Wran worked on the Navy stand at the Newcastle show, whilst two were employed in the Naval Display team at the shows in Ballarat and Hamilton, Victoria.

6. Four Wrans assisted in the Information Bus during the visit of RN Ships. The work and bearing of the personnel manning the bus were praised in a subsequent signal from FOICEA. Two organised tours of the ships were arranged for Wrans during the visit.

RECEIVED
22 DEC 1966
CENTRAL REGISTRY
GARDEN ISLAND

...2...

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL
RCDIG1074456

EAST AUSTRALIA AREA BAND.

7. The diary of events (Enclosure C) shows that the band has had a busy period, highlighted by its appearances at Fairbairn Air Base, Canberra, for the arrival and departure of the President of the U.S.A. After a long wait for President Johnson's departure on the evening of 22nd October the band was speedily transported to the Canberra Rex Hotel for the Trafalgar Day Ball. This commitment was reported to have been carried out with the customary smooth playing and cheerful demeanour.

WORKS AND PROPERTY.

8. Fitting-out in the Wardroom extensions is progressing steadily, and the brickwork section of extensions to the Main Sailors' Block has reached ceiling level at the top floor. Fitting-out of the structural alterations to the Petty Officers' Mess has now almost been completed. The internal painting of the medical hospital is finished.

9. Ship's staff made good 132 defects during the months of October and November, using material to the approximate value of $152.74. Statistics of B and C requisitions are given in Enclosure D.

ENGINEERING, TRANSPORT AND ELECTRICAL.

10. Repairs are being effected to number one boiler and for the past month number two boiler has carried the entire load satisfactorily. Minor maintenance problems have caused interruptions to services normally performed by the AWBs. A separate proposal will be made for standardisation of the two boats' electrical systems.

11. The MT vehicles have given generally satisfactory service considering the formidable mileages registered. ANO 6/66 is being implemented and it is clear that considerable time can be saved by the use of Ship's staff to carry out routines equivalent to 'B' service. Limitations are imposed by non availability of essential equipment and sufficient skilled staff and RANH PENGUIN continues to supply the major portion of the work force, especially in the Electrical Branch, per medium of medically categorised sailors.

RAN HOSPITAL PENGUIN.

12. Preliminary investigation has been undertaken by the Department of Works on extensions to the Hospital. So far a total of 27 patients have been treated as a result of accidents (61 previous quarter). Details of types of accident cases treated at the hospital are given in Enclosure E. It is noteworthy that the graph for sport accidents has made its customary nosedive on conclusion of the rugby-football-soccer season. There was only one case in October/November (two in October/December, 1965) compared with 11 in the quarter ended 30th September (nine in same quarter of 1965).

MOVEMENTS.

13. A detailed breakdown of statistics is given in Enclosure F, and it shows that totals for the past two months have been roughly equivalent to the high figures of the previous quarter.

...3...

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

BND.150/5

DISCIPLINE.

14. Twenty-seven punishment warrants were read in PENGUIN during the two months as against 20 in the previous quarter and 30 in each of the first two quarters of the year. Twenty-four of the October/November warrants were for offences of desertion compared with 16 in the quarter ended 30th September and, as a matter of interest, 18 in the last full quarter of 1965. Details of punishment warrants and of all Naval Offenders received at the First Military Corrective Establishment, Holsworthy, are given in Enclosure G.

SUPPLY & SECRETARIAT.

15. Repair work in all galleys has now been finished. The new tiling is satisfactory and all five galleys are completely functional.

CHAPLAIN.

16. With the restoration of the Chapel, Church services were resumed on 23rd October. Divine Service and Holy Communion have been held regularly each Sunday. The Chaplain has made periodic visits to the First Military Corrective Establishment, Holsworthy, and has held weekly religious instruction classes for Apprentices at HMAS NIRIMBA.

SPORTS & WELFARE.

17. Although the comparatively small numbers at PENGUIN and the nature of the establishment cause difficulties in the formation of teams, there are many enthusiasts who participate at every opportunity. Volley ball and water polo are played and practised in lunch hours and the Dog watches, exponents of Judo/Karate utilise the small gymnasium almost every evening and most other sports have their devotees who train regularly and, in many cases, play in teams organised at Command level as well as in such teams as PENGUIN is able to put on the field.

(R. J. SCRIVENOR)
CAPTAIN, R.A.N.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

ENCLOSURE A.

DIARY OF EVENTS.

4th October	Sixty officers and sailors of HMAS PENGUIN attended services at The Cathedral Church of Saint Andrew, Sydney and St. Mary's Cathedral, Sydney, marking the conclusion of Navy week. PENGUIN provided the White Ensign party at St. Mary's.
21st October	The Flag Officer in Charge, East Australia Area, (Rear Admiral T. K. MORRISON, CBE, DSC) attended as Guest of Honour the Wardroom Mess Dinner held to commemorate the 161st Anniversary of the Battle of Trafalgar.
24th October	Commander G. CAMPBELL, RAN, represented the Flag Officer in Charge, East Australia Area, at a wreath-laying ceremony held at the Cenotaph by the NSW Division of the United Nations Association of Australia on the occasion of the 21st Anniversary of the foundation of the United Nations.
28 October	Damage Control Equipment Committee's Thirtieth Meeting held in HMAS PENGUIN.
29th October	Wardroom officers entertained forty-four officers from visiting RN ships. Planned barbecue abandoned due to rain in favour of informal mixed gathering in the Mess.
2nd - 4th November	Sixteen Chaplains from Naval establishments throughout Australia and HMA Ships MELBOURNE, SYDNEY and SUPPLY took part in a Symposium held in HMAS PENGUIN.
7th - 11th November	Fifteen Officers attended a Combined Services Medical and Dental Officers' NBC course which included a visit to the AAEC Establishment at Lucas Heights.
8th November	Inaugural meeting of East Australia Area Command Sailing Committee held in HMAS PENGUIN with Captain R. J. SCRIVENOR, RAN, as Chairman, to formulate recommendations regarding Bosun dinghies and related matters.
11th November	Captain R. J. SCRIVENOR, RAN, attended Remembrance Day Ceremony at the Cenotaph.
14th - 25th November	Ten Dental Officers participated in Combined Services Dental Officers' Oral Surgery and Crown and Bridge Course in HMAS PENGUIN.
15th November	Visit of inspection of HMAS PENGUIN by the Fourth Naval Member (Acting Rear Admiral W. D. H. GRAHAM, RAN) with particular attention to the accommodation blocks under construction.
15th November	Members of the 1966 Industrial Mobilisation Course (NSW) held End-of-Course Function in Wardroom Mess. Attendance totalled 70 and guests included the Fourth Naval Member (Acting Rear Admiral W. D. H. GRAHAM, RAN.)
17th November	Mobile unit of the Australian Red Cross Society Blood Transfusion Service visited HMAS PENGUIN. Sixty volunteers had been requested. Seventy-four volunteers visited the unit and seventy-two gave blood.
26th November	Commander I. C. HUTCHISON and Mrs. HUTCHISON represented Captain and Mrs. R. J. SCRIVENOR at the official opening by the Premier (the Hon. R. W. ASKIN, MLA) of the new Balmoral Baths Pavilion at The Esplanade, Balmoral.
27th November	Forty orphans from Dalwood Home, Seaforth, were guests of the Chief Petty Officers' Mess, HMAS PENGUIN, for a picnic lunch and afternoon's entertainment which included games and a visit to HMS TRUMP, which was berthed alongside the jetty at PENGUIN.

...2...

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

2nd December	Visit of inspection by the Surgeon General of the U.S. Navy Medical Corps (Vice-Admiral R. B. BROWN, USN).
3rd December	Barbecue held in the grounds of HMAS PENGUIN by members of the RAN Sailing Association. Attendance approximately 500.
5th December	Visit of inspection by the Medical Director-General, (Acting Surgeon Rear-Admiral R. M. COPLANS, QHS).
5th December	Visit of Inspection by the Deputy Director-General (Dental), (Acting Surgeon Captain (D) C. S. MARTIN, RAN).
8th December	Farewell dinner for Captain R. J. SCRIVENOR, RAN, by President and officers of the Wardroom Mess.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

ENCLOSURE B.

TRAINING FIGURES.

	Cumulative totals Jan.-Nov.'65	Cumulative totals Jan.-Nov.'66	2 Months Oct-Nov. 1966.	Month
NBCD.				
RAN M.O's	-	5	-	-
Combined services M.O.'s	22	15	15	15
Standard	575	619	136	70
Advanced	641	529	104	60
1 day fire fighting	*	636	-	-
1 day repair	*	218	-	-
1 day HQ1	*	37	-	-
1 week underwater repair	-	11	-	-
CO's designate	*	3	-	-
1 day Army NBC	-	44	28	28
1 day monitoring & decontamination	*	31	-	-
R.G.R.	*	1,950	284	284
SEAMANSHIP & SURVEY				
ADVANCED				
LS for PO	28	43	8	6
AB for LS	24	83	25	9
ORD for AB	123	122	11	1
STANDARD				
LS for PO	25	7	2	2
AB for LS	21	13	-	-
ORD for AB	38	45	-	-
ABSR for LSSR	-	21	13	13
ORDSR for ABSR	-	2	-	-
MEDICAL				
ORDSBA for SBA	*	8	3	2
WRANRCT for WRSBA	*	17	-	-

* denotes figures not available.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

ENCLOSURE C.

DIARY OF EVENTS - BAND.

OCTOBER.

4th	am	HMAS ALBATROSS Band join for Navy Week and Waratah Festival.
	pm	HMAS MELBOURNE Band join for Navy Week and Waratah Festival.
	1230-1330	Concert in Hyde Park, E.A.A., HMAS ALBATROSS and HMAS MELBOURNE Bands.
	1340	Waratah Princess March from Hyde Park to Sydney Town Hall - EAA, HMAS ALBATROSS and HMAS MELBOURNE Bands.
6th	1230-1330	Concert in Hyde Park - EAA, HMAS ALBATROSS and HMAS MELBOURNE Bands.
7th	1025	SM4 Divisions and Church Parade - HMAS ALBATROSS Band.
	1200-1245	Launching of HMAS STALWART at Cockatoo Dock, EAA Band.
	1230-1330	Concert at Grace Bros., Chatswood - HMAS MELBOURNE Band.
	1430	Opening of HMAS KUTTABUL Barracks - EAA and HMAS ALBATROSS Bands.
	2000-2130	Concert for Waratah Ball - Sydney Town Hall. Combined Concert Band.
8th	1130	Waratah March - EAA, HMAS ALBATROSS, HMAS MELBOURNE and RANR Bands.
	1430	Marching display and beating retreat - for Navy Week - Garden Island - EAA and HMAS ALBATROSS Bands.
9th	1030-1200	Church Service - St. Andrew's - Navy Commemoration Day. EAA and HMAS ALBATROSS Bands.
10th	1130-1230	Commissioning of HMS TRUMP, Cockatoo Island. EAA Band.
14th	1200-1245	Small dance Band - Wardroom, HMAS PENGUIN.
18th	am	Depart for Canberra.
	pm	Arrive Fairbairn Air Base - Guard and Band rehearsal for President Johnson.
19th	am & pm	Guard and Band rehearsal for President Johnson.
	2000-2300	Dance Band Wardroom, HMAS HARMAN.
20th	am	Guard and Band rehearsal at HMAS HARMAN.
	1600-1900	Guard and Band at Fairbairn Air Base for President Johnson's arrival.
21st	1800-1930	Concert in Canberra.
22nd	1700-2100	Guard and Band for President Johnson's departure at Fairbairn Air Base.
	2000-0200	Trafalgar Day Ball at Canberra Rex Hotel.
23rd	am	Depart HMAS HARMAN.
	pm	Arrive HMAS PENGUIN.

...2...

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

OCTOBER.

28th	1200-1245	Small Dance Band - Wardroom, HMAS PENGUIN.
	1430-1500	Divisions at HMAS WATSON.
	1515-1530	Divisions for Sea Cadets at HMAS WATSON.
	1800-2200	Concert and Dinner Music for Partial Blind Association - Paddington Town Hall.

NOVEMBER.

3rd	1000-1100	Divisions (FOICEA) at HMAS WATERHEN.
	1200-1300	Concert, St. John's Park, PARRAMATTA.
4th	1200-1245	Small Dance Band - Wardroom, HMAS PENGUIN.
9th	am & pm	Band Branch Technical Test, for candidates from HMAS PENGUIN - HMAS ALBATROSS and HMAS MELBOURNE.
11th	1200-1245	Small Dance Band in Wardroom, HMAS PENGUIN.
13th	1430-1600	Commemoration Service, Rookwood Services Cemetry..
17th	1630-1930	Incidental music and sunset service at Bonnie Doon Golf Club.
18th	1200-1300	Auditions for Recruits in HMAS PENGUIN.
19th	1400-1600	Concert Band for Far West Childrens Home's Fete at Admiralty House, Kirribilli.
	1900-2230	Bugler at Auditorium of Grace Bros., Bondi Junction - for TINGIRA Old Boys' Association.
26th	0945-1100	Incidental music for opening Balmoral Beach Baths.
28th	0900-1100	Concert Band at Air Medical Association at Conservatorium of Music, Sydney.
30th	1800-2000	Small Dance Band at HMAS WATSON for U.S.I.

DECEMBER.

6th	1215-1400	Lunch time concert at Australia Square.
8th	2000-2300	Dance Band at HMAS PENGUIN Wardroom Dinner.
9th	2000-0100	Dance Band at HMAS WATSON Wardroom Dinner.
2nd	1200-1245	Small dance band - Wardroom, HMAS PENGUIN.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

ENCLOSURE D.

'B' AND 'C' REQUISITIONS.

		Period 'A' 1.1.66 - 30.11.66	Period 'B' 1.1.65 - 30.11.65	Period 'C' Totals for months of October and November, 1966
'B' REQUISITIONS.				
	Submitted	93	93	13
	Completed	54	NK	9
	Cancelled	2	NK	-
	Outstanding	27	NK	4
'C' REQUISITIONS.				
	Submitted	533	NK	111
	Completed	400	NK	46
	Outstanding	100	NK	65

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

ENCLOSURE E.

ACCIDENTS.

Cause	Two months (Oct. - Nov.)	Previous Quarter.	11 months Jan. - Nove.
Car	13	18	58
Sport	1	11	25
Explosions	-	-	1
Assault	5	7	20
Falls	5	21	43
Swimming	-	-	1
Falling objects	-	1	7
Handling tools, equipment	2	2	9
Collision with standing object	1	1	2
	27	61	166

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

ENCLOSURE F.

MOVEMENTS.

	1.10.66-30.11.66 IN	Previous Qtr. IN	1.10.66-30.11.66 OUT	Previous Quarter OUT
Courses	289	330	248	264
DEE	-	-	4	6
Medical	-	-	14	31
Other discharges	-	-	4	24
Transit	47	58	40	36
Detached duties	54	103	63	141
Accommodation:				
Recruits	51	34	51	44
Sailors other ships	51	46	42	26
Sea cadets	13	-	13	-
RANR-RAFR	9	8	3	6
Allied services	2	5	2	11
RANH PENGUIN	257	431	247	370
RANH Allied Services	10	5	8	11
Detention	40	36	30	34
Close arrest	74	60	68	57
Cells	4	13	3	13
Close arrest, allied services	7	8	7	8
Posted IN by PNs	19	119	-	-
Posted IN other	12	167	-	-
Posted OUT by PNs	-	-	65	155
Posted OUT other	-	-	18	163
TOTALS	939	1,423	930	1,400
Totals victualled	1,056	1,514	-	-
Totals checked	-	-	1,030	1,502
Totals leave checked	-	-	145	268
TOTALS	1,056	1,514	1,175	1,770

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

ENCLOSURE G.

PUNISHMENT WARRANTS READ IN HMAS PENGUIN - 1st OCTOBER TO 30TH NOVEMBER, 1966.

Warrant	Name	Rank	Charge	Punishment
72	MAIDENS H.J.	ME2	Desertion, SYDNEY	60 x 3
73	PEADY G. F.	ORDWM	Desertion, SYDNEY	28 x 3 suspended
74	HOURIGAN L.M.	ORDQMG	Desertion, ANZAC	60 x 3
75	BULLEN L. W.	ORDME	Desertion, SYDNEY	28 x 3 suspended
76	HANSELL B. F.	ORDRP	Desertion, SYDNEY	28 x 3 suspended
77	ROBERTS E. C.	NAMAE	Desertion, MELBOURNE	28 x 3
78	SNIDER T. S.	ORDNA	Desertion, MELBOURNE	28 x 3 suspended
79	BARTLETT R.N.	ORDME	Desertion, YARRA	42 x 3 suspended
80	ROBERTSON J.A.D.	STD	Fraudulent misapply, KUTTABUL	1 GCB
81	CHAPMAN R. J.	ORDCO	Desertion, SUPPLY	28 x 3 suspended
82	SALTER A. C.	ORDME	Desertion, CERBERUS	90 x 3 Dismissal
83	MACKRILL R. L.	ERA	Desertion, SUPPLY	Dismissal, 90 x 3
84	CLARK P. J.	ORDNA	Desertion, PENGUIN	28 x 3
85	FORBES G. L.	ORDQMG	Desertion, SYDNEY	28 x 3 suspended

NOVEMBER.

86	HEMPSALL W. B.	ABRP	Desertion, MELBOURNE	28 x 3 suspended
87	CURREY M. G.	JRQMG	Desertion, QUEENBOROUGH	28 x 3 suspended
88	OAKLEY W. W.	RCTCK	Desertion, MELBOURNE	28 x 3 suspended
89	SALMON P. M.	ABUW2	Desertion, YARRA	28 x 3 suspended
90	HADDON I. G.	ORDCO	Desertion, SUPPLY	28 x 3 suspended
91	ANDERSON I.J.	ORDME	Desertion, VENDETTA	28 x 3
92	RAHALEY F. A.	ORDME	Desertion, ANZAC	28 x 3 suspended
93	PATRICK I.N.	ORDME	Desertion, ANZAC	28 x 3 suspended
94	BENNETT G.P.	ORDSTD	Desertion, SYDNEY	28 x 3
95	JOHANSEN H.	ME2	Desertion, VENDETTA	28 x 3

WARRANTS OF OTHER SHIPS READ IN PENGUIN.

Ship				
SYDNEY	KLEIDON D. E.	ORDUW	Desertion	60 x 3
SYDNEY	LOASBY D. A.	ORDME	Stealing	42 x 3 Dismissal
DERWENT	McNAIR W. D.	ME2	Skulk from place of duty, wilful disobey	60 x 3

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

ENCLOSURE G. (Cont'd)

SUMMARY OF PUNISHMENT WARRANTS.

Ship	Current 2 months.	Previous Quarter.	Offences	Current 2 months	Previous Quarter.
PENGUIN	1	3	Desertion	1	3
			Breakout	-	1
			Malingering	-	1
SYDNEY	8	1	Desertion	8	1
			Stealing	1	-
ANZAC	3	3	Consume alcohol	-	1
			Desertion	3	1
			Stealing	-	2
			Breakout	-	1
			Wilful disobey	-	1
MELBOURNE	4	6	Desertion	4	6
YARRA	2	-	Desertion	2	-
KUTTABUL	1	-	Fraudulent misapply	1	-
SUPPLY	3	-	Desertion	3	-
CERBERUS	1	-	Desertion	2	-
QUEENBOROUGH	1	-	Desertion	1	-
VENDETTA	2	2	Desertion	2	2
DERWENT	1	-	Skulk from P.O.D.	1	-
			Wilful disobey	1	-
PARRAMATTA	-	1	Desertion	-	1
STUART	-	1	Desertion	-	1
VAMPIRE	-	1	Desertion	-	1
LONSDALE	-	1	Desertion	-	1
HOBART	-	1	Stealing	-	1
TOTALS	27	20		30	25

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

NAVAL OFFENDERS RECEIVED INTO FIRST MILITARY CORRECTIVE ESTABLISHMENT HOLSWORTHY, NSW FOR PERIOD TWO MONTHS: 1st OCTOBER, 1966 TO 30th NOVEMBER, 1966.

Ship	Offences	Current 2 months	Previous Quarter.
PENGUIN	Desertion	1	-
CERBERUS	Desertion	2	2
	Stealing. Did not hand over to proper authority	5	-
VAMPIRE	Desertion	-	1
	Break out	-	1
	Drunk, improperly dressed, improper remark	1	-
	Improperly leave, return improperly dressed	1	-
KUTTABUL	Desertion	1	-
	Improper place, assault	-	1
VENDETTA	Desertion	3	1
	Absence, drunkenness, improperly leave	1	-
	Absent place of duty, drunkenness, contempt	1	-
	Wilful disobey, skulk place of duty	-	1
	Improperly leave	1	-
HMS TRUMP	Break out, break in, stealing, improper use of motor vehicle, improperly leave	1	-
RUSHCUTTER	Improperly leave	1	-
MELBOURNE	Desertion	2	8
	Improperly leave, tell lie, wilful disobey	1	-
	Stealing	-	1
	Slack in obeying, use insulting language	-	1
	Sign false document, break out	-	1
WATSON	Improperly dressed ashore, contempt, threaten, drunkenness	1	-
	Stealing	1	-
MELVILLE	Take and drive motor vehicle, unlicensed driver, damage to motor vehicle, drunkenness	1	-
QUEENBOROUGH	Absent without leave	1	-
	Damage, create disturbance, possession alcoholic liquor	1	-
ALBATROSS	Stealing	1	-
	Desertion	1	-
	Stealing, unlawful possession, did not hand over to the proper authority.	1	-
CRESWELL	Stealing	1	-
	Sleep on watch. Drunkenness	-	1
ANZAC	Desertion	1	1
	Stealing, consume alcohol	-	1
	Drunkenness, create disturbance, contempt	-	1
	Assault, stealing	1	-
SYDNEY	Stealing	2	3
	Desertion	3	2
	Use threatening language, resist escort	-	1
	Stealing, did not hand over to proper authority	1	-
DUCHESS	Threaten superior officer, wilful disobey	1	-
	Disobey, contempt	1	-
	Absence, improperly leave	1	-

...4...

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

ENCLOSURE G. (Cont'd)

Ship	Offences	Current 2 months	Previous Quarter.
DERWENT	Skulk place of duty, wilful disobey	1	-
HARMAN	Drunkennes	-	1
	Improper absence, alter document, improperly dressed	-	1
	Drunkenness, absent place of duty	-	1
SUPPLY	Desertion	1	-
HMS TACITURN	Make official document, make unauthorised journey	-	1
	Attempt smuggle, tell lie, improperly leave	-	1
NIRIMBA	Improperly leave, tell lie, illegal use motor vehicle, drive without license, damage, absent place of duty.	-	1
	Did not hand over to proper authority, attempt to dispose of property, not ensure safe custody of stores.	-	1
HOBART	Stealing	-	1
PARRAMATTA	Desertion	-	1
	TOTALS	44	37

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

18. 6. 749

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

MINUTE PAPER

March, 1967.

NOIC HMAS PENGUIN Report of Proceedings.

~~AS (NS)~~ 4/5
DCNS 5/5
1st NM 8/5
~~2nd NM~~ 15/5
~~3rd NM~~ 19/5
~~4th NM~~ 22/5
SEC
~~FAS (EG)~~
FAS (FM)
~~C OF S~~ 24/5
~~DPR~~ 25/5
~~AS (NS) (N5)~~ 29/5 30/5
REGISTRAR

Remarks Re maintenance and condition of buildings are noted. The WRANS Quarters are very poor. I know 22/5

ACDC
ACTP
PNA
ACMD
DMED
DWE
DAS
D OF R
DNES
DFSD
DNR
ALO (M)
DAMR
~~DNS~~ DNAP
DV
MDG
AS (NS) (N5)
REGISTRAR
) Separate Report Circulating

D OF P
D/D OF P (A)
D OF O
DTWP
D OF C
DNAP
CONS
DNI
DNW
AS(NS)(N5)
REGISTRAR
) Separate Report Circulating

HPB
DCNP
DOA
DMT
DDM
DPS
AS (NS) (N5)
REGISTRAR
) Separate Report Circulating

NOTES: (a) This copy is circulated so that Board Members may see these reports soon after they reach Navy Office.

(b) The report will be given again to Board Members with Director's comments if there is any matter of special interest in those comments.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

SV.

NAVY—CANBERRA
From: 18 6 1949
FLAG OFFICER-IN-CHARGE,
EAST AUSTRALIA AREA.

H.M.A.S. PENGUIN - QUARTERLY REPORT OF PROCEEDINGS.
(H.M.A.S. PENGUIN letter BND.150/5 dated 5th April, 1967.)

RECEIVED
C F.I MAY P.M.

II

28 APR 1967

N1/16/15.

The Secretary,
DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY.

(Copy to: The Commanding Officer,
H.M.A.S. PENGUIN.)

Forwarded.

2. With reference to paragraph 5, cleaners are somewhat of a problem in all establishments. Investigations are being made in an effort to improve the situation.

3. I do not entirely agree with paragraph 6. While the buildings are old they are still suitable for use and the WRANS keep them well. An accommodation building to Scales and Standards for 60 WRANS has been included in the 1967/68 New Works Proposals and this work, when completed will greatly improve conditions at H.M.A.S. PENGUIN. Subsequently, when extensions and improvements to the Upper Hospital are made, the Lower Hospital will be converted to WRANS accommodation and the situation represented by the Captain, H.M.A.S. PENGUIN should no longer exist.

REAR ADMIRAL.

Naval Headquarters,
GARDEN ISLAND.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

M.B.

EPHONE:

St 6299

ROYAL AUSTRALIAN NAVY

IN REPLY
QUOTE No. BND.150/5

H M A S PENGUIN,
BALMORAL...N S W.

5 APR 1967

The Flag Officer-in-Charge,
EAST AUSTRALIA AREA.

Sir,

I have the honour to submit the Report of Proceedings of H M A S PENGUIN for the quarter ending 31st March, 1967, including comments on the end of the last quarter from 12th December, 1966, on which date I assumed command.

GENERAL.

2. Official calls have been made on the following authorities in addition to yourself:

a. The Chief Justice, the Honourable Sir Leslie HERRON, K B E, C M G.

b. The Right Honourable the Lord Mayor of Sydney Alderman John ARMSTRONG.

c. General Officer Commanding Eastern Area, Major General J W HARRISON, C B E.

d. The Mayor of Mosman, Alderman V H PARKINSON.

3. An appointment to call on the Governor of New South Wales is not yet available and a call on the Air Officer Commanding Operational Command was considered to be paid. A good liaison has been established with Army Commanders in the Middle Head area.

4. In the week available before the December leave period and immediately after leave I carried out a gradual inspection of the establishment. Generally the buildings are in much need of painting internally and externally, as a result of lack of funds. Since that time a start has been made by contractors on painting the ceilings only of the Sailors' accommodation block and painting of the large timber NBCD Block is programmed to start soon.

5. A concentrated effort is being made to wash down old paintwork in all accommodation blocks, but the fluid posting situation in H M A S PENGUIN makes any continuity of self maintenance effort difficult. In the main, civilians employed as cleaners in the establishment are of very poor quality and their efforts towards maintenance are nominal.

6. The WRANS quarters are in a state no longer fit for female accommodation and are little more than depressing slums. An early start on new accommodation is an urgent requirement.

7. During February I spent two days undergoing refresher flying practice at R A N Air Station, Nowra. On 14th and 15th March, I was President of a Board of Enquiry at Nowra, to enquire into the circumstances surrounding the loss of a WESSEX helicopter off KIAMA, and on 16th and 17th March I attended a Fleet Air Arm Conference at R A N Air Station, Nowra.

...2...

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

150/5

8. I have attended monthly meetings of the Royal Naval House Finance Committee and monthly Council meetings and have convened three meetings of the E A A Sailing Committee during the period.

OPERATIONAL ACTIVITIES.

9. During the period of the report H M A S PENGUIN's facilities have been used extensively by the Fourth Submarine Squadron. H M S TABARD has been alongside the jetty for 35 days and H M S TRUMP for 18 days.

10. Berthing parties have been regularly provided for ships at Chowder Bay.

TRAINING.

11. Seamanship Training started on the 9th January and NBCD Training on the 16th January. Two NBCD Advanced Courses started concurrently on this date to cope with the large numbers of LMEs (for MTC, H M A S CERBERUS) who required the NBCD Advanced qualification for promotion.

12. Figures ih Enclosure 4 show a slight decrease in Seamanship Training classes, but this is due to a difference in phasing courses. At the end of the month there were 52 sailors on course.

13. A review of Training figures for the previous year and courses planned for 1967 shows that the annual number of courses of one week's duration and over, exceeds 100. The personnel numbers involved are approximately 1600. The requirement for a full time Seamanship Training Officer is still as pressing as ever and is the subject of separate correspondence.

WRANS.

14. On 9th January, eighteen Wrans moved to new accommodation in H M A S WATSON.

15. Wrans from PENGUIN have entered teams in the N S W Women's Hockey Association and Manly Warringah Women's Basket ball Association but it will be more difficult to provide for these activities since the departure of the 18 H M A S WATSON Wrans from PENGUIN.

16. Accommodation has been provided for eight Wrans for detached duties for an NCS exercise from 3rd to 27th February; seven Wrans from other units for the Swimming Squad from 25th February to 3rd March and five Wrans for the Royal Sydney Show Team.

17. During the quarter Wrans have assisted in the organisation of three social evenings and a Barbeque Dance in H M A S PENGUIN.

18. On 30th March you presented the unit with the Sheila McClemans' trophy for efficiency during the year 1966.

...3...

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

WORKS AND PROPERTY.

19. Major Works Completed. The following work has been completed:

a. Internal painting of the eight in number married quarters attached to H M A S PENGUIN at a cost of $3,000.

b. Extensions to Main Sailors' Block and Wardroom and alterations to the Petty Officers' Mess. This project was item 34 of the 1965/66 New Works Programme and the estimated cost is $302,599.

20. Major Works Progress.

a. The Thermal Fire Alarm and Public Address System is nearing completion.

b. Repairs and painting of the ceilings in the Main Sailors' Block is progressing. The cost of this project is $8,320.

c. The Main Mast has been removed for renewal at a contract price of $2,375.00.

MOVEMENTS.

21. A detailed breakdown of statistics is given in Enclosure 6, these show a slight reduction on the numbers for the previous quarter.

DISCIPLINE.

22. Twenty-nine punishment warrants were read in H M A S PENGUIN during the quarter, of these twenty-eight were for offences of desertion. Full details of punishment warrants and of all Naval offenders received at the First Military Corrective Establishment, Holdsworthy, are given in Enclosure 7.

SUPPLY AND SECRETARIAT.

23. The officer allowed by complement for Stores duties has not been borne for the period January and February. The officer posted to assume stores duties joined 28th March, 1967.

24. During February, representatives of the Director of Estimates and Audits carried out an audit of the functions associated with public moneys and stores.

25. Members of the Joint Stores and Equipment Sub Committee of the Defence Medical Services Committee visited on 17th March, 1967 and problems related to the supply of medical stores were discussed at a meeting held in M O I C's Office.

26. The work carried out by the Supply and Secretariat Staff has been supplemented by the posting of sailors for duties with H M A S PENGUIN SM4 for H M A S PLATYPUS on commissioning.

27. A variety and choice of menu has been maintained in the General Mess and expenditure has been kept within the allowance. No food complaints have been made and it is considered that the Ships Company are well fed.

...4...

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

150/5

RELIGION.

28. Chaplain A BATT has relieved Chaplain P BALL in H M A S PENGUIN where regular Sunday Church services were resumed in December, 1966. However, despite continuous attempts to encourage church attendance, the small numbers, possible one sailor and one or two officers, has forced the abandonment of the Sunday service in favour of a mid-week communion service. Weekly religious instruction is given in H M A S NIRIMBA.

29. Character Leadership courses 78/67 Church of England; 79/67 Protestant Denominations and 80/67 Roman Catholic, have been held in the Establishment from 26th February until 17th March. Whilst numbers were smaller than usual it was generally felt by all concerned that the courses were most worth while.

SPORT.

30. Interdepartmental sport has continued on an increased scale in the form of soft ball and volley ball. The swimming pool has been extensively used out of working hours and swimming matches between PENGUIN and SM4 and PENGUIN and North Sydney Police both resulted in wins for PENGUIN.

31. PENGUIN combined with KUTTABUL in winning the E A A cricket competition and the Captain of the team was selected as an interservice player.

32. PENGUIN, WATERHEN and PLATYPUS have been combined to form a Rugby team in the E A A Competition. It is anticipated that they will do well during the season.

33. The Judo/Karate Club is still well supported. Instruction is given three nights per week and the number of WRAN enthusiasts is surprising.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

H Fleddiall

Captain RAN.

Enclosures:
1. Diary of events.
2. Social activities.
3. Band report.
4. Training figures.
5. Injury due to accidents.
6. Movements.
7. Discipline.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

ENCLOSURE 1.

DIARY OF EVENTS.

12th December, 1966	I assumed command of H M A S PENGUIN.
31st December, 1966	Commander I C HUTCHISON posted to N O I C Tasmania and relieved by LCDR C M Hankin as XO.
19th December, 1966 to 3rd January, 1967	Leave.
21st December, 1966	Opening of new Ladies Annex at Royal Naval House.
3rd January, 1967	Three ASCC Officers and 40 cadets joined for annual camp (13 days).
24th January,	The Minister for the Navy the Honourable D. CHIPP, M H R accompanied by the Flag Officer-in-Charge, East Australia Area walked around H M A S PENGUIN.
30th January,	Whaler to Manly Council for Australia Day Commemoration was cancelled due to rough seas.
1 st February,	Demonstration of fire equipment given to officers and sailors of French Ship ENSEIGNE de VAISSEAU HENRI.
3rd February,	Thirty-first meeting of the Damage Control Committee at PENGUIN.
8th February,	Visit by DMT - Captain R. C. SWAN, R.A.N. SD Preliminary Selection Board convened at PENGUIN.
9th February,	SD Preliminary Selection Board continued. A/Commander W. L. OWEN, R.A.N, joined to take up duties of Commander SM4.
12th February,	Fourteen Reserve officers joined for NCS exercise.
14th February,	Fire fighting training given to officers and men of SS ARAMAC. Commander G. J. TOTTENHAM relieved by A/Commander W. L. OWEN as Commander SM4.
16th February,	H.M.A.S. HOBART Officers carried out respirator checks.
20th-24th February,	Commanders' Management Course (20 officers).
20th February,	Fire Fighting training for H.M.A.S. SUPPLY.
25th February,	Sea Cadet swimming carnival.
27th February to 17th March	Moral Leadership courses.
1st March,	Ceremony of change of Ensign. Australian ensign hoisted. Splice main brace.
2nd March,	Flag Officer Commanding, H.M.A. Fleet returned call on Commander SM4 at H M A S PENGUIN.
22nd March,	Victoria Police Pipe Band accommodated for National Pipe Band contest, Royal Sydney Show.
24th March,	Surgeon Lieutenant D. J. D. MORRIS died.
28th March,	Board of Enquiry opened into the death of Surgeon Lieutenant MORRIS. Captain J. L. W. MERSON presiding.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

ENCLOSURE 2.

SOCIAL ACTIVITIES.

12th January, 1967	Attended cocktail party in HMAS MELBOURNE given by Flag Officer Commanding, H.M.A. Fleet.
13th January	Attended H.M.A.S. PENGUIN Ship's Company dance.
20th January	Attended cocktail party at TRESCO given by The Flag Officer-in-Charge, East Australia Area.
5th February	Represented The Flag Officer-in-Charge, East Australia Area at a church service at St. Andrews Cathedral arranged by the Royal Commonwealth Society to mark the accession of H.M. Queen Elizabeth II.
9th February	Attended RAE Water Transportation Mess dinner.
11th February	Attended cocktail party given by Commander SM4 at H.M.A.S. PENGUIN.
13th February	I entertained at lunch the architect and interior decorator for projected alterations to Royal Naval House.
15th February	I entertained Lt. Colonel J. HEARN, Officer Commanding RAE Water Transportation unit at lunch.
28th February	Attended Wardroom cocktail party given to officers of H.M. Submarines TRUMP and TABARD.
3rd March	Attended HMAS PENGUIN Petty Officers' Summer Ball.
9th March	I entertained to lunch Captain KIDD, C of S (Tech) to FOSM.
11th March	Attended start of Sydney to Brisbane yacht race at Middle Harbour Yacht Club.
22nd March	Attended a cocktail party in HMAS PERTH.
22nd March	Presented I. ZINGARI shield to winners of competition PENGUIN/KUTTABUL.

I have engaged in weekly tennis matches against Army teams and in sailing races most Saturdays with Mosman Sailing Club and once with the RANSA.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

ENCLOSURE 3.

BAND REPORT.

JANUARY, 1967

10th — Funeral for Police Sergeant - Waverley. Funeral for CPO HARTMANN - Bugler only.

13th — SM4 Divisions, HMAS PENGUIN.

18th — Dress rehearsal for changeover of FOCAF at Garden Island with HMAS MELBOURNE Band.

19th — Divisions at HMAS PENGUIN.

20th — Guard and band for changeover of FOCAF - HMAS PENGUIN and HMAS MELBOURNE Bands.

27th — Swedish Wreath laying ceremony - Cenotaph, Martin Place.

FEBRUARY, 1967

2nd — Divisions HMAS PENGUIN.

3rd — Divisions HMAS WATSON.

4th — Bugler - Narrabeen War Veterans Association.

6th — Lunch Hour Cohcert - HMAS PENGUIN.

10th — Lunch Hour Concert - Wardroom, HMAS PENGUIN.

13th — AM. BTT For Leading Musician. Pre-tour Planning Party (LEUT GULLICK, CPO JONES, MUSN GREER) depart.
PM. Programme for Tasmanian Fire appeal at Australia Square, Sydney.

17th — Lunch hour programme - HMAS PENGUIN.

18th — Fete - Cranbrook Oval, Rose Bay.

19th — HMAS ALBATROSS band joins for Newcastle Show.

20th — Lunch hour programme - HMAS PENGUIN.

22nd — Newcastle Show Band depart for Newcastle.

23rd — Combined Bands perform at Newcastle show.

24th — Combined Bands return from Newcastle.

28th — HMAS PERTH Association, Cenotaph, Martin Place - Bugler.

MARCH, 1967

1st — Divisiohs, HMAS WATSON — Hoisting new White Ensign.
Bugler HMAS PENGUIN — " " " "
Bugler HMAS KUTTABUL — " " " "
Concert Programme - Chifley Square, Sydney.

2nd — Divisions HMAS PENGUIN. Ship's Company Dance, HMAS PENGUIN.

4th — Concert Programme - Royal Alexander Hospital, Camperdown.

12th — Parade - Youth March, Randwick.

13th — HMAS ALBATROSS Band joins.

15th — Divisions HMAS PENGUIN. Concert programme, Chifley Square, Sydney.

16th — Parade - Royal Agricultural Society procession through Sydney.

17th — Programme for Overseas Telecommunication Organisation.

20th — Lunch Hour concert - HMAS PENGUIN.

21st — Lunch hour concert - Royal Agricultural society.

22nd — Admiral's Inspection - HMAS HARMAN - Bugler.

23rd — Lunch hour concert - Royal Agricultural Society.

30th — Presentation of Trophy to Wrans by FOICEA - Bugler.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

ENCLOSURE 4.

TRAINING FIGURES.

	Total Jan. - April, 1966	Total Jan. - April, 1967	Quarter	Month
N.B.C.D.				
RAN Medical Officers	-	-	-	-
Combined Services Medical Officers	-	-	-	-
Standard	177	198	198	94
Advanced	117	172	172	101
1 day firefighting	325	251	251	73
1 day DC repair	37	108	108	60
1 day HQ1	20	10	10	10
1 day Army	-	20	20	20
1 day monitoring & decontamination	-	12	12	12
Underwater repair	11	5	5	-
CO's Designate	1	1	1	1
A.G.R.	572	587	587	192
SEAMANSHIP & SURVEY				
LS for PO	14	5	5	-
AB for LS	41	18	18	-
ORD for AB	54	51	51	51
ABSR for LSSR	-	-	-	-
ORDSR for ABSR	-	1	1	-
MEDICAL				
ORDSBA for SBA	-	1	1	1
WRRCT for WRSBA	-	-	-	-

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

ENCLOSURE 5.

INJURY DUE TO ACCIDENTS, TREATED IN RAN HOSPITAL, PENGUIN.

	Current Quarter	Previous Quarter
Car	18	66
Sport	1 13	27
Explosion	1	1
Assault	9	24
Diving	-	-
Falls	18	49
Swimming	-	1
Falling objects	-	7
Handling tools and equipment	-	11
Collision with standing object	-	2
TOTAL	59	178

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

ENCLOSURE 6.

MOVEMENTS.

COURSES		Current Quarter IN	Current Quarter OUT
		478	389
Discharges:	DEE	-	9
	Medical	-	29
	Other	-	16
Transit		21	29
Detached duties		48	62
Accommodation:	Recruits	18	18
	Sailors other Ships	50	26
	Sea Cadets	75	75
	RANR - RAFR	6	8
	Allied services	-	-
BNH:		432	398
BNH Allied Services		24	21
Detention		37	48
Close arrest		98	81
Cells		11	11
Close arrest allied services		10	8
Posted IN by PNs		144	+
Posted IN other		44	+
Posted OUT by PNs		-	124
Posted OUT other		-	29
Police Pipe Band		21	21
	TOTALS	1517	1392
Totals victualled		1788	
Total checked			1617
Total leave checked			233

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

ENCLOSURE 7.

NAVAL OFFENDERS BORNE 1ST MILITARY CORRECTIVE ESTABLISHMENT.

Total number of offenders borne for the quarter ending 31st March, 1967:

R.A.N.	48
Army	68
R.A.A.F.	20
Others	-

Details of R.A.N. Offences.

Desertion	43
Improper absence	7
Stealing	6
Improper possession	3
Liquor offences	1
Wilful disobedience	2
Neglect to carry out lawful order	1
Behave with contempt	3
Threatening language	1
Make an improper remark	1
Striking	1
Fighting/assault	3
Commit an act of gross indecency	1
Create a disturbance	1
Skulk - absent place of duty	3
Drunk on shore	1
Total Offences	78

Number of Naval offenders during the quarter who have served a previous sentence of detention:

Total	15

Daily average number of offenders borne during the quarter:-

Navy	19
Army	14
RAAF	4

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

ENCLOSURE 7.

OFFENDERS SENTENCED TO DETENTION FOR QUARTER ENDING 31ST MARCH, 1967.

Ship	Offences	Current Quarter.	Previous QUARTER.
PENGUIN	Desertion	9	1
SYDNEY	Desertion	4	6
	Stealing	1	2
	Improper possession	1	1
KUTTABUL	Absent place of duty; striking; wilful disobey	2	-
	Desertion	-	1
DUCHESS	Desertion	4	-
	Threaten Superior officer	-	1
	Contempt	-	1
	Absence, Improper leave	-	1
ANZAC	Desertion	2	1
	Assault and stealing	-	1
VAMPIRE	Desertion	2	-
	Drunk, improp. dressed, improperly leave	-	1
	Improper remark	-	1
MELBOURNE	Desertion	4	2
	Imp. leave, tell lie, wilful disobey	-	1
	Stealing	-	1
VENDETTA	Desertion	-	4
	Absence, drunkenness, improperly leave	-	1
	Absent place of duty, drunk, contempt	-	1
	Improperly leave	-	1
	Stealing	1	-
LEEUWIN	Desertion	1	-
NIRIMBA	Contempt, absent place of duty	1	-
	Create disturbance	-	1
	Improperly leave, tell lie, illegally use, drive without licence, damage	-	1
	Improperly leave	1	-
	Desertion	1	-
HOBART	Desertion	3	-
QUEENBOROUGH	Desertion	2	-
	Absent without leave	-	1
	Damage, create disturbance, possession alcohol	-	1
DERWENT	Desertion	4	-
	Skulk, wilful disobey	-	1
	Improperly leave, malingering	1	-
ALBATROSS	Desertion	1	1
	Contempt	1	-
	Stealing	2	1
	Stealing, unlawful possession	-	1
CERBERUS	Desertion	2	-
	Contempt and striking	1	-
WATSON	Desertion	1	-
PERTH	Improperly leaving	1	-
	TOTALS	53	37

...3...

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

ENCLOSURE 7.

Total number sentenced to detention this quarter:	53
Total number of offenders suspended by PENGUIN this quarter:	12
Number actually committed:	41
Above numbers include other ships offenders processed disciplinary by PENGUIN this quarter:	18

Breakdown of offences.

Desertion	38
Improper absence	3
Involving alcohol	-
Dress offences	-
Stealing, etc.	5
Insubordination	3
Assault	1
Smuggling	-
Immorality	-
Deception	-
Wasteful expenditure	-
Drunkenness	-
Fraud	-
Other offences	3

PUNISHMENT WARRANTS READ IN H M A S PENGUIN FOR QUARTER ENDING 31st MARCH, 1967.

Warrant	Name	Rank	Charge	Ship	Punishment
1	HEALEY W.J.	ME2	Desertion	DUCHESS	60 x 3
2	PLATT A. G.	WTR	"	ANZAC	28 x 3 suspend.
3	COUGHLAN R. J.	STD	"	VAMPIRE	28 x 3
4	GLOVER C. J.	STD	"	PENGUIN	28 x 3 sus.
5	HEYWORTH H. R.	ME2	"	DUCHESS	28 x 3 sus.
6	CARGILL D. J.	~~MX~~ CK2	"	DUCHESS	60 x 3
7	JEFFERY D. M.	~~GX~~ ORDME	"	DUCHESS	42 x 3
8	SAUNDERSON R. H.	ABUC2	"	PENGUIN	Dismissal 90 x 3
9	CICOLINI J. B.	ORDME	"	PENGUIN	60 x 3
10	HAND R. D.	ORDCO	"	SYDNEY	21 x 3 sus.
11	SWINBOURNE J. C.	ABQMG	"	MELVILLE	28 x 3 sus.
12	WEIR R.	ORDWM	Absentw.o. leave Imp. leave	SYDNEY PENGUIN	7 x 6, 13 x 11
13	BENNETT G. P.	ORDSTD	Desertion	PENGUIN	60 x 3
14	VAUGHAN T. E.	ORDQMG	"	Q'BOROUGH	21 x 3 sus.
15	TAYLOR F. L.	ORDME	"	PENGUIN	Dismissal 90 x 3
16	WILLIS G. K.	ORDME	"	ANZAC	28 x 3 sus.
17	PAYNE T. L.	ORDME	"	PENGUIN	60 x 3
18	KENNEDY L. A.	ABRP	"	DERWENT	28 x 3 sus.
19	ASHTON G. I.	ORDME	"	DERWENT	28 x 3 sus.
20	LANE G.	ORDCK	"	DERWENT	28 x 3 susp.

...4...

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

ENCLOSURE 7.

PUNISHMENT WARRANTS READ IN H M A S PENGUIN FOR QUARTER ENDING 31st MARCH, 1967.

Warrant	Name	Rank	Charge	Ship	Punishment
21	RAFFERTY R. J.	ORDQMG	Desertion	DERWENT	60 x 3
22	FLACK B. E.	ORDCK	"	SUPPLY	21 x 3 sus.
23	GISTE D. J.	CK	"	PENGUIN	42 x 3
24	HANCOX C. E.	ORDRP	"	SYDNEY & PENGUIN	60 x 3
25	SHARPE R. E.	ORDSTD	"	VAMPIRE	21 x 3
26	McFADDEN D. F.	ORDME	"	PENGUIN	28 x 3
27	TAYLOR J. E.	CK	"	STUART	28 x 3
28	TODD P. J.	ORDCO	"	HOBART	42 x 3
29	JOHNSON V. M.	ORDCO	"	HOBART	28 x 3

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

RESTRICTED

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

MINUTE PAPER

18·206·1016

NOIC Penguin

Report of Proceedings June 1967

AS (NS) 1/8

DCNS

1st NM

2nd NM 4/VIII.

3rd NM

4th NM 7/8.

SEC

FAS (EG)

FAS (FM)

C OF S — para 24(c)(i) ? 7/8

DPR

AS (NS) (N5)

REGISTRAR

ACDC	
ACTP	
PNA	
ACMD	
DMED	
DWE	
DAS	
D OF R	Separate
DNES	Report
DFSD	Circulating
DNR	
ALO (M)	
DAMR	
DSAP	
DV	
MDG	
AS (NS) (N5)	
REGISTRAR	

D OF P	
D/D OF P (A)	
D OF O	Separate
DTWP	Report
D OF C	Circulating
DNAP	
CONS	
DNI	
DNW	
AS(NS) (N5)	
REGISTRAR	

HPB	
DCNP	
DOA	Separate
DMT	Report
DDM	Circulating
DPS	
AS (NS) (N5)	
REGISTRAR	

NOTES: (a) This copy is circulated so that Board Members may see these reports soon after they reach Navy Office.

(b) The report will be given again to Board Members with Director's comments if there is any matter of special interest in those comments.

RESTRICTED

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

RECEIVED
C 31 JUL A.M.
NAVY REGISTRY

NAVY—CANBERRA
18 | 206 | 1016

From: FLAG OFFICER-IN-CHARGE,
EAST AUSTRALIA AREA

SV.

H.M.A.S. PENGUIN - REPORT OF PROCEEDINGS FOR THE QUARTER ENDED 30TH JUNE, 1967.

(H.M.A.S. PENGUIN letter BND.150/5 dated 6th July, 1967.)

LOG
~~INDEX ON~~
11

26 JUL 1967

II

N1/16/15.

The Secretary,
DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY.

(Copy to: The Commanding Officer,
H.M.A.S. PENGUIN.)

N.O.F. 18/6/66H

Reference: FOICEA Minute II N1/16/15 dated 3rd August, 1966.

Forwarded.

2. The discrepancy between the training figures for January/June, 1966, quoted in enclosure 4 to Minute I, and those quoted for the same period in enclosure B to my letter at reference, has been investigated. The latter figures are incorrect.

31/7.

REAR ADMIRAL.

Naval Headquarters,
GARDEN ISLAND.

St 6299

M.B.

EPHONE:

ROYAL AUSTRALIAN NAVY

RESTRICTED

NI-16-15 ADO 5/7

IN REPLY QUOTE NO. BND.150/5

H M A S PENGUIN,
Naval P.O. Balmoral,
N S W....2901.

16 JUL 67

The Flag Officer-in-Charge,
EAST AUSTRALIA AREA.

I have the honour to submit the report of proceedings of H M A S PENGUIN for the quarter ending 30th June, 1967.

General.

2. On 15th June, I completed my official calls with a call on His Excellency the Governor of New South Wales.

3. Since the last report of proceedings a contract has started for the external painting of the Training Centre (NBCD Block) which in itself will make a marked improvement to the general appearance of the establishment. The work of painting ceilings in the Main Sailors' Block together with considerable self help by junior sailors has brightened this building and improved living conditions. A programme of work to try to improve the existing WRANS quarters has also been started.

4. The most significant event during the quarter was the two day Industrial Mobilisation Refresher Course on 10th - 11th May, attended by 150 students who had undergone courses between 1958 and 1962. The course was favoured with perfect weather conditions and students appeared to enjoy their visit.

5. On 13th April, I flew to WEWAK as President of a Board of Enquiry to investigate the circumstances surrounding the loss of a SCOUT helicopter in the sea, after take-off from HMAS MORESBY. The Board returned to Sydney on 17th April and finalised its investigation in HMAS PENGUIN on 19th April.

6. On 19th April, an inquest into the death of the late LEUT MLSG D. J. D. MORRIS, who died on 24th March, was opened but adjourned at the end of the day until 26th July.

7. On 13th and 14th June, I carried out two days flying practice in IROQUOIS helicopters at the RAN Air Station, Nowra.

8. As Chairman, I have attended monthly meetings of the Council and the Finance Committee of Royal Naval House, and have visited the House and its architect from time to time between meetings.

9. As Chairman of the EAA Command Sailing Committee I have attended two meetings during the quarter. In the course of the whaler replacement evaluation I have sailed with other members the HOOD 20, ENDEAVOUR and VIVACITY and inspected the O'DAY boats and TOPHAT. Other boats are to be demonstrated. A proposed boat shed at Spectacle Island for apprentices from HMAS NIRIMBA was inspected and a separate report has been made.

RECEIVED - 7 JUL 1967 CENTRAL REGISTRY GARDEN ISLAND

...2...

RESTRICTED

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

RESTRICTED

Operational Activities.

10. HMS TABARD and TRUMP have continued to use berthing facilities regularly in HMAS PENGUIN but this will cease on 18th July.

11. The move to PLATYPUS is at present causing a heavy bus transport commitment which is being met satisfactorily.

Training.

12. There has been a continued increase in the training effort during the quarter. Figures for the quarter and six month periods are forwarded at Enclosure 4.

13. The arrival in mid-May of LCDR GLEX P. C. S. MARTIN, R.A.N., who has been posted temporarily to the Seamanship School, has emphasised the need for a permanent officer in this post. The provision of training aids, revision of syllabi and continuity of training, which the otherwise small staff has not been able to give attention to, have been taken in hand and benefit is already accruing.

14. After the mid-winter leave period there are further heavy training commitments. These include:

a. Pre-work-up training for H M A Ships QUEENBOROUGH, VENDETTA and PERTH, 10th July - 9th August.

b. Continuation Training for nine GLEN Midshipmen, 10th July - 28th July.

c. Advanced NBCD courses for twenty-eight midshipmen (on graduation from HMAS CRESWELL) 31st July - 21st August.

15. The maximum opportunity has been taken to provide realistic ship-fitting training for Naval Shipwrights from the Fleet Maintenance Party. From 4th April - 8th June, six Naval Shipwrights have been employed refitting valves, hatches and doors in the D.C. unit - HMAS COUNTERSINK - and rebuilding the fire pits. They have had good on-the-job experience and the unit is now in an improved state of maintenance.

16. After consultation with the Fleet staff, Advanced NBCD Course were arranged for some forty Naval Shipwrights from the Fleet Maintenance Party during this period.

WRANS.

17. Although eighteen WRANS moved to HMAS WATSON in January and the complement of WRANS in HMAS PENGUIN is 48, the total number of WRANS accommodated has since risen and is now 83 including Officers.

18. Sketch plans for a new block for 60 WRANS have been examined and after revision have been approved. An examination is being made of requirements to rehabilitate the existing quarters to accommodate Senior WRANS and juniors who will not be moved into the new block. An examination is also being made of the requirement for eventual WRANS accommodation in the Medical Wing of the hospital.

...3...

RESTRICTED

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

RESTRICTED

WRANS Sports.

19. Sixteen WRANS attended Inter-Service selection trials in HMAS HARMAN for hockey, softball and basketball, and of these nine WRANS were selected.

20. Inter-Service softball was played at Victoria Barracks, Sydney, on 17th, 18th and 19th May. WRANS gained second place. Inter-Service hockey and basketball were played at Victoria Barracks, Sydney, on 24th, 25th and 26th May. WRANS won the Basketball for the first time in seven years and gained second place in the hockey. The WRANS team consisted of WRANS from HARMAN, ALBATROSS, WATSON and PENGUIN and was accommodated at PENGUIN for the duration of the Sports.

21. The WRANS hockey team playing the North Shore Association has continued to meet with success and is, as yet, undefeated but the WRANS basketball team playing in a local competition is not faring very well and as yet has not won a game.

22. The 26th Anniversary of the formation of the WRANS was celebrated with a dance in HMAS PENGUIN.

23. A number of WRANS who are volunteers have taken lectures and practical instruction in boat handling on Saturday mornings and Wednesday afternoons.

Works.

24. a. Works completed.

(1) Installation of the Thermal Fire Alarm system has been completed but has caused a series of false alarms at all hours, which have been answered by the Mosman fire brigade. This has been due to sensors in positions where the temperature is normally higher, being activated by steam from galleys or smoke from incinerators. Remedial action by Wormalds is under way.

(2) Wardroom. Items 38 and 42 of 1966/67 Furniture and Fittings programme, the replacement of floor coverings and carpet at a cost of $4,570.00. The fitting of a gas fired boiler has also been completed.

(3) Main Mast. A new main mast has been erected at a cost of $2,375.00.

(4) Main Sailors' Block. Item 17 of 1966/67 Furniture and Fittings programme, the fitting of blinds and curtains at a cost of $2,537.00 has been completed and epoxycrete has been laid on broken treads of the main stairway at a cost of $930.00.

(5) Flexowriter Room. Completed at a cost of $1,500.00.

b. Work Progressing.

(1) External painting of the Training Centre (NBCD Block)

(2) Painting of ceilings in the Main Sailors' Block.

(3) Fitting of gas fired boiler in the Medical Wing.

...4...

RESTRICTED

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

RESTRICTED

c. Support Craft.

(1) A new whaler was delivered without slings and it will be some time before these can be made and the boat hoisted on the davits.

(2) AWB 407 has completed refit and 4004 has been taken in hand for refit by contract.

Engineering Equipment.

25. Machinery and equipment associated with the Engineering, Transport and Electrical Departments has operated satisfactorily during the period with the exception of number 2 Main Boiler and the fire alarm system.

Minor maintenance has been carried out on domestic machinery and a top overhaul has been completed on M.C.813. A top overhaul is in hand on FMB 1201.

The Emergency Generators are undergoing a refit by Garden Island and completion is expected by early July.

Movements.

26. A detailed breakdown of statistics is given in Enclosure 6, these show a slight reduction of the numbers shown for last quarter.

Discipline.

27. Thirty-eight punishment warrants were read in PENGUIN during the quarter, of these thirty-two were for desertion. Full details of all Naval Offenders received at the First Military Corrective Establishment, Holsworthy, are given in Enclosure 7.

Supply and Secretariat.

28. The officer posted for stores duties was borne for only six weeks but within a week another stores officer joined. Personnel now borne for stores duties are adequate for the task.

29. Work in the Supply and Secretariat Department is still being supplemented by some of the sailors posted to PENGUIN for HMAS PLATYPUS on commissioning. This assistance has been of value particularly in the writer section where an RAN Submarine pay section has been formed to facilitate the transfer to PLATYPUS on commissioning. The Stores sailors are employed on raising demands and the setting up of the Stores section. The additional cooks made it possible for all five galleys to remain open during the leave period.

Sport.

30. The main winter sport has been Rugby Union and the Rugby team has done very well in the Dempster Cup competition, having won nine games and drawn one from a total of fourteen games played, and at present are in third place on the competition ladder.

...5...

RESTRICTED

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

RESTRICTED

31. The morale of the Ship's Company is at a high level and the health and conduct has been good.

Seasonal leave was started on 26th June, 1967.

I have the honour to be

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

(J A GLEDHILL)
Captain R A N

Enclosures:
1. Diary of events.
2. Social Activities.
3. Band report.
4. Training figures.
5. Injuries treated in RANH PENGUIN.
6. Movements.
7. Discipline.

RESTRICTED

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

RESTRICTED

ENCLOSURE 1.

DIARY OF EVENTS.

APRIL, 1967

10th	Army Intelligence Course visited PENGUIN.
11th	Promotion Board for the rank of CPO for the East Australia Area (23 candidates) and for the rank of PO and LS for PENGUIN (18 candidates.)
13th	Captain M. C. HAYWOOD-BUTT, R.N. (Liaison Officer) visited. (I departed for WEWAK to investigate loss of SCOUT helicopter from HMAS MORESBY).
15th	League of Ancient Mariners annual re-union luncheon held in PENGUIN attended by the Flag Officer-in-Charge, EAST AUSTRALIA AREA.
15th - 20th	Visit of USS LONGBEACH. (Nuclear safety precaution in force. NBCD School staff providing special Monitoring Team.)
17th	I returned from WEWAK.
20th	Officer Structure Committee visited PENGUIN.
21st	Sea Cadets of TS PARRAMATTA attended week-end camp.
23rd	Commemorative Anzac service held.
24th	USN Band and USMC Bugle band arrived for Coral Sea week.
24th - 28th	HMAS SUPPLY NBCD work-up training.

MAY, 1967

2nd	Medical Director General and AVM TRUDINGER visited RANH PENGUIN.
5th	Thirty-second meeting of Damage Control Equipment Committee. Twenty-four sea cadets from Wollongong joined for week-end camp.
8th	Fourth Submarine Division started training week consisting of drills, evolutions, sports and sailing. Board of Enquiry into loss of HMAS MORESBY SCOUT helicopter re-assembled in forenoon.
9th - 11th	Written Branch Technical Tests (30 candidates).
10th - 11th	Industrial Mobilisation Course (150 students) held.
12th	Dr. BOGER presented Admiral Otway Cup to the 4th Submarine Division.
15th	Visit by Principal Social Worker.
17th	WRANS Inter-Service sports commenced.
22nd	Made quarterly visit to First Military Corrective Establishment, Holsworthy.
23rd - 24th	Fire-fighting and repair training for 20 AMF ranks.
24th	Visit by Commander D. WALTERS (Staff of Captain, NBCD, HMS PHOENIX) and Captain HAYWOOD-BUTT on NBCD developments in UK.
26th	Naval Officers Club of NSW held Commonwealth Day dinner in HMAS PENGUIN, attended by the Minister for the Navy, the Hon. D. CHIPP, M.P.
30th	Anti-gas respirator check, HMAS ANZAC (82) commenced.

JUNE, 1967

1st - 2nd	Firefighting and repair training for 12 AMF ranks.
5th - 7th	Captain's Management Course (10 officers) held.
7th	RAAF Academy cadets visited HMS TRUMP alongside PENGUIN.

...2...

RESTRICTED

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

JUNE, 1967 (Cont'd)

16th - 19th	OIC, NBCD School supervised major DC exercises in HMAS SYDNEY.
19th - 23rd	Executive Officers of HMA Ships QUEENBOROUGH and VAMPIRE - refresher NBCD training.
26th - 27th	LCDR CHEAH Royal Malayan Navy - NBCD CO's (Designate) Course.
26th - 29th	Executive, Engineer & Supply Officers, HMAS YARRA - refresher NBCD Training.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL

RCDIG1074456

RESTRICTED

ENCLOSURE 2.

SOCIAL ACTIVITIES.

APRIL.

1st	Attended evening function at WRAAC Officers Mess, Georges Heights.
28th	Lunched SM4 and Dr. BOGER, who was to present Admiral Otway Cup to 4th Submarine Division.

MAY.

1st	Attended cocktail party in HMAS SUPPLY.
3rd	Attended Reserve Medical and Dental Officers re-union in HMAS PENGUIN.
11th	Attended Admiralty House, Kirribilli, for drinks with Administrator and Lady BASTYAN. Attended Industrial Mobilisation Course Cocktail party.
25th	Attended cocktails with RNLO, Captain HAYWOOD-BUTT.

JUNE.

9th	Attended garden party given by His Excellency the Governor and Lady CUTLER in honour of the Queen's birthday.
23rd	Attended HMAS PENGUIN Silver Jubilee Ball.

RESTRICTED

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

RESTRICTED

ENCLOSURE 3.

BAND REPORT.

APRIL, 1967

3rd - 4th	Work up period for recording and Television Band (Massed Bands from PENGUIN, ALBATROSS, selected Musicians from CERBERUS.)
5th	Rehearsal with Channel 9.
6th	Divisions - HMAS PENGUIN.
12th	Bobby Limb Show, Channel 9.
14th	Complete Work up period.
18th	Premiere of film at Tivoli Theatre.
19th	Massed bands at Channel 10 Studios, Epping.
20th	Massed bands at HMAS PENGUIN for Channel 10.
23rd	Bugler - combined Anzac Memorial Committee, Coogee. Bugler - St. Matthews Church, West Pymble. Celebrity concert at Sydney Town Hall (Massed Bands) Bugler - HMAS PENGUIN.
24th	ABC Tapes at Kings Cross Studios (Massed Bands) Bugler - HMAS PENGUIN, SM4 Divisions.
25th	Anzac day march through Sydney (massed bands). Bugler St. Mary's Cathedral
26th - 28th	Recording at EMI studios Sydney (Massed bands);
29th	Captain Cook Memorial service, Kurnell (ALBATROSS & PENGUIN)
30th	Arrival of Americal Admiral at Kingsford Smith Airport.

MAY, 1967

1st	BTT held at HMAS PENGUIN.
2nd	Coral Sea remembrance service at Cenotaph, Sydney. Fanfare team - Trocadero Ballroom, Coral Sea Ball.
3rd	ALBATROSS band returned to ALBATROSS.
5th	Divisions - HMAS PENGUIN. Dance Band - Wardroom, HMAS PENGUIN.
7th	Church at Garden Island.
15th	Bugler - Rookwood Cemetary.
16th	Concert at Commonwealth Centre.
18th	Concert at Commonwealth Centre.
19th	Divisions - HMAS PENGUIN. Dance Band, Wardroom, HMAS PENGUIN.
20th	Programme at Sydney Cricket Ground for Rugby League.
26th	Mess dinner programme, HMAS PENGUIN.
28th	Church at Garden Island. Programme at Sydney Show Ground for International soccer.
30th	Bugler - Glebe Island, American Association.

JUNE, 1967

2nd	Divisions - HMAS WATSON.
9th	Programme at Overseas Terminal - farewell "ORIANA"
10th	Programme at Sydney Cricket Ground - Rugby League Test Match.
16th	Band commences mid-winter leave. Wreath laying ceremony, Cenotaph, Sydney.
23rd	Dance Band - Wardroom Ball, HMAS PENGUIN.

RESTRICTED

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

RESTRICTED

ENCLOSURE 4.

TRAINING FIGURES.

	Jan. - June 1966	Jan. - June 1967	Quarter
NBCD			
RAN MO's	-	-	-
Combined Services Medical Officers	-	-	-
Standard	326	340	198
Advanced	268	348	176
1 Day firefighting	373	371	120
1 Day DC repair	62	154	46
1 Day HQ1	27	10	-
1 Day Army	16	20	-
1 Day monitoring & decontamination	7	29	17
Underwater repair	11	5	-
CO's Designate	1	1	-
AGR	1182	1269	682
NBCD Refresher	-	3	3
SEAMANSHIP & SURVEY			
LS for PO	22	28	23
AB for LS	49	23	5
ORD for AB	110	162	111
ABSR for LSSR	-	-	-
ORDSR for ABSR	-	1	-
MEDICAL			
ORDSBA for SBA	-	2	1
RWRSBA for WRSBA	7	-	-

RESTRICTED

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

RESTRICTED

ENCLOSURE 5.

INJURY, DUE TO ACCIDENT, TREATED IN RANH PENGUIN.

	Current Quarter	Previous Quarter
Car	7	18
Sport	17	13
Explosion	-	1
Assault	7	9
Diving	2	-
Falls	12	18
Swimming	-	-
Falling objects	1	-
Handling tools or equipment	-	-
Collision with standing object	-	-
TOTAL	46	59

RESTRICTED

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

RESTRICTED

ENCLOSURE 6.

MOVEMENTS.

	Current Quarter IN	Current Quarter OUT
Courses	196	316
Discharges DEE		6
Medical		27
Other		24
Transit	24	33
Detached duties	35	37
Accommodation: Recruits	45	45
Sailors other ships	251	198
Sea Cadets	39	39
RANR - RAFR	15	15
Allied services	58	56
RANH	370	366
RANH Allied services	24	24
Detention	56	75
Close arrest	99	91
Cells	5	2
Close arrest allied services	8	8
Posted IN by PNs	110	-
Posted IN other	46	-
Posted OUT by PNs	-	107
Posted OUT other	-	44
TOTALS	1291	1513
Total victualled	1590	
Total checked		1748
Total leave checked		233

RESTRICTED

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

RESTRICTED

ENCLOSURE 7.

DISCIPLINE.

Naval Offenders borne at First Military Corrective Establishment, Holsworthy.

1. Total number of offenders borne for the quarter:

RAN	63
ARA	102
RAAF	12

2. Details of RAN Offences:

Desertion	42	48
Improper absence	6	
Stealing	4	5
Improper possession	1	
Liquor offences	3	
Wilful disobedience	3	6
Neglect to carry out a lawful order	3	
Behave with contempt	3	
Threatening language	1	
Striking	3	
Fighting/assault	1	
Skulk - absent from place of duty	1	
Slack in carrying out order	1	
Escape from lawful custody	1	
Malingering	3	
Smuggling	1	
Telling a lie	1	
Total	78	

3. Number of offenders during the quarter who have served a previous sentence of detention:

Total 16

4. Daily average of offenders borne during the quarter:

Navy	20
Army	18
RAAF	3

- -

Offenders sentenced to detention.

Ship	Offence	Current Qtr.	Previous Qtr.
PENGUIN	Desertion	4	9
	Stealing	1	-
	Contravene D.S.O.	1	-
	Absence	1	-
SYDNEY	Desertion	9	4
	Stealing	1	1
ANZAC	Desertion	6	2
	Malinger	1	-
MELBOURNE	Desertion	8	4
	Improperly leaving	1	-
DIAMANTINA	Desertion	3	-
	Smuggling, strike, disobey	2	-
	Damage public property, breakout, attempt to steal, fighting	2	-

...2...

RESTRICTED

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

 RESTRICTED

ENCLOSURE 7.

Ship	Offence	Current Qtr.	Previous Qtr.
PERTH	Desertion	1	-
DUCHESS	Desertion	2	4
	Drunk, ~~xxxxxxxx~~ create disturbance, striking, resist escort	1	-
VAMPIRE	Desertion	1	2
VENDETTA	Disobedience	1	-
	Malinger, ~~xxx~~ disobey, lie	1	-
	Absence	1	2
LEEUWIN	Desertion	1	1
	Stealing, disgraceful conduct	1	-
NIRIMBA	Desertion	2	1
	Absent place of duty	1	1
	Disobey, Improperly leave, damage, absence	1	1
QUEENBOROUGH	Desertion	1	1
DERWENT	Desertion	1	4
ALBATROSS	Desertion	2	-
CERBERUS	Desertion	2	2
	Stealing	1	-
	Striking, improperly leave	1	1
	Violence, improperly leave	1	-
HARMAN	Desertion	1	-
CRESWELL	Stealing	1	-
WATERHEN	Steal public property, trafficking, improper place, consuming liquor, damage public property	1	-
	Receive stolen property (public), trafficking, consuming liquor, not handing over to proper authority.	1	-
	Wilfully refuse to assist NDP, receive stolen public property, trafficking	1	-
PARRAMATTA	Desertion, wilful damage, public property	2	-
	Improperly leave, drunk, wilful disobey, insulting language, slack carrying out order	1	-
	Wilful damage public property	1	-
	TOTALS	72	40

Total number sentenced to detention this quarter	72
Total number of offenders suspended by PENGUIN this quarter	6
Other ships offenders above processed disciplinary by PENGUIN this quarter	31

Breakdown of offences.

Desertion	37
Improper absence	6
Involving alcohol	2
Dress offences	-
Stealing, etc.,	9
Insubordination	5
Assault/fight	5
Smuggling	1
Immorality	1
Deception	2
Damage or wilful expenditure	5
Drunkenness	2
Fraud	-
Other offences	5

RESTRICTED

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

RESTRICTED

ENCLOSURE 7.

Punishment Warrants read in HMAS PENGUIN for quarter ending 30th June, 1967.

Warrant No.	Name	Rank	Charge	Ship	Punishment
30	MEREDITH R. T.	ME2	Desertion (2)	SYDNEY	Dismissal, 90 x 3
31	WILLIS G. K.	ORDME	Desertion	SYDNEY	60 x 3
32	McMULLEN A. F.	ORDEM	Desertion	ANZAC	21 x 3
33	O'CONNELL T. H.	ABRP	Absence	MELBOURNE	No.7, 14 x 10, 14 x 11
34	BAKER E. R.	ORDME	Desertion	SYDNEY	60 x 3
35	HARPER C. R.	ME	Desertion, Malinger	ANZAC	90 x 3
36	SMITH W. A.	JRCK	Desertion	MELBOURNE	28 x 3
37	UREN T. W.	ORDME	Desertion	SYDNEY	60 x 3
38	BARTON R. L.	ORDRP	Desertion	DIAMANTINA	28 x 3
39	CAMPBELL R. D.	ORDQMG	Impr. leave	SYDNEY	No.5, 13 x 11
40	CUNNINGHAM I.	ORDCO	Desertion	MELBOURNE	60 x 3
41	HOBSON R. L.	ME2	Desertion	PERTH	28 x 3 susp.
42	CRAIG R. W.	ABRP	Desertion	MELBOURNE	42 x 3
43	HEADRIDGE B. T.	LSUC	Stealing	PENGUIN	Disrated, Dismissed, No.7
44	KLEIDON D. E.	ORDUW	Desertion	SYDNEY	Dismissal, 90 x 3
45	PLATTEN J. D.	STD2	Desertion	ANZAC	28 x 3 susp.
46	PLYMIN T.	ORDME	Desertion	DUCHESS	60 x 3 & 42 x 3 concurrently
47	JONES R. D.	ABUC2	Desertion	QUEENBOROUGH	60 x 3
48	GIRDLER J.	ABUW	Absence	MELBOURNE	14 x 6, 4 x 11
49	GUNTHORPE N. W.	LCK	C0ntravene DSO	PENGUIN	No.7
50	O'CONNELL T. H.	ABRP	Desertion	PENGUIN	42 x 3
51	CLARK B. F.	ME	Desertion	albatross	42 x 3
52	NICHOLAS P. J.	ORDWM	Desertion	DUCHESS	28 x 3
53	SCOTT S. N.	ORDRP	Desertion	ANZAC	21 x 3
54	GRAHAM G. L.	NAAH2	Desertion	MELBOURNE	28 x 3 susp.
55	WINCH J. W.	ORDWM	Desertion	PENGUIN	60 x 3
56	WOLLERMANN D. E.	ME	Desertion	VAMPIRE	60 x 3
57	TAARNBY G. E.	ABQMG	Desertion	SYDNEY	42 x 3
58	BOLTON B. J.	NAAH	Absence	PENGUIN	28 x 3
59	BOUCHER T. J.	ME2	Desertion	DERWENT	28 x 3 susp.
60	MIDDLETON A. R.	ORDQMG	Desertion (2)	ANZAC & PENGUIN	42 x 3
61	RIBBONS P. N.	ORDCO	ABsences & Desertion	ANZAC & PENGUIN	42 x 3
62	COOPER R. G.	ORDUC	Desertion	ANZAC	28 x 3 susp.
63	MAIDENS H. J.	ME2	Desertion	SYDNEY	Dismissal, 90 x 3
64	GLEDHILL L. J.	ORDSA	Desertion	SYDNEY	Dismissal, 60 x 3
65	DENNIEN I. C.	EMWE	Desertion	MELBOURNE	42 x 3
66	GRANTHAM B. J.	STD	Desertion	MELBOURNE	42 x 3 susp.
67	WADDELL L. A. E.	ORDME	Desertion	anzac	28 x 3

38

RESTRICTED

...4...

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

RESTRICTED

ENCLOSURE 7.

Warrants of other ships read in PENGUIN: 3.

DIAMANTINA	McDONALD L. N.	CK	Damage public property, break out, steal, create disturbance	42 x 3
	GASCOIGNE K. C.	ABUW	Damage public property, break out, steal, fighting	60 x 3
MELBOURNE	LEUTTON T. J.	RO	Indecent act	Dismissal

SUMMARY OF PUNISHMENT WARRANTS

Ship	Quarter ending 30.6.67	Previous Quarter	Offence	Qtr. ending 30.6.67	Previou Qtr.
PENGUIN	7	9	Stealing	1	-
			Contravene DSO	1	-
			Desertion	4	9
			Absence	1	-
SYDNEY	9	2	Desertion	8	2
			Improperly leave	1	-
ANZAC	6	2	Desertion	5	2
			Desert & malinger	1	-
MELBOURNE	8	-	Absence	2	-
			Desertion	6	-
DIAMANTINA	1	-	Desertion	1	-
PERTH	1	-	Desertion	1	-
DUCHESS	2	4	Desertion	2	4
QUEENBOROUGH	1	1	Desertion	1	1
ALBATROSS	1	-	Desertion	1	-
VAMPIRE	1	2	Desertion	1	2
DERWENT	1	4	Desertion	1	4
	38	~~25~~ 24		38	24

RESTRICTED

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

MINUTE PAPER

18-6-809

~~NOIC~~ HMAS Penguin

September, 1967
Report of Proceedings

AS (NS) 13/11
DCNS 13-3/11
1st NM 9/11
2nd NM
3rd NM 10/11 12/11.
4th NM 14/11
SEC
FAS (EC)
FAS (FM)
C OF S 16/11
DPR 9/11
AS (NS) (N5) 23/11
REGISTRAR

ACDC
ACTP
PNA
ACMD
DMED
DWE
DAS
D OF R
DNES
DFSD
DNR
ALO (M)
DAMR
DSAP
DV
MDG
AS (NS) (N5)
REGISTRAR
) Separate Report Circulating

D OF P
D/D OF P (A)
D OF O
DTWP
D OF C
DNAP
CONS
DNI
DNW
AS(NS) (N5)
REGISTRAR
) Separate Report Circulating

HDB
DCNP
DOA
DMT
DDM
DPS
AS (NS) (N5)
REGISTRAR
) Separate Report Circulating

NOTES: (a) This copy is circulated so that Board Members may see these reports soon after they reach Navy Office.

(b) The report will be given again to Board Members with Director's comments if there is any matter of special interest in those comments.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

1 NOV 67 M.
RF
NAVY LIBRARY

From:
FLAG OFFICER-IN-CHARGE,
EAST AUSTRALIA AREA.

NAVY—CANBERRA
18 | 6 | 809

HMAS PENGUIN - REPORT OF PROCEEDINGS FOR THE QUARTER ENDED 30TH SEPTEMBER, 1967.

(HMAS PENGUIN letter No. BND.150/5 dated 6th October, 1967).

31 OCT 1967

II

N.1/16/15

The Secretary,
DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY.

(Copy to: The Commanding Officer,
H.M.A.S. PENGUIN).

Forwarded.

2. FMB 1201 was built in 1948 and has been on an "essential defects only" refit basis since 1964 when she was considered to be beyond economical repair by the General Manager, Garden Island Dockyard (Survey Report dated 22nd July, 1964).

3. The continuing maintenance of this craft by the ships' staff is uneconomical and wasteful in view of her meagre employment and I am recommending her disposal by sale or transfer to the Captain of the Port in my Report of Inspection 1967.

H.H. Morrison
REAR ADMIRAL

Naval Headquarters,
GARDEN ISLAND. 2000.

A5/AB 1/11

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL
RCDIG1074456

B.
EPHONE:

(62)

ROYAL AUSTRALIAN NAVY

N1-16-15
ADO(E) 10/10

REF. No. BND.150/5

H M A S PENGUIN,
Naval P.O. Balmoral,
N S W....2091.

-6 OCT 1967

The Flag Officer-in-Charge,
EAST AUSTRALIA AREA.

I have the honour to submit the Report of Proceedings of HMAS PENGUIN for the quarter ending 30th September, 1967.

GENERAL.

2. A notable change occurred in the function of HMAS PENGUIN when HMS TABARD, the last submarine to berth alongside, departed for the new base, HMAS PLATYPUS, on 17th July, 1967. The move of 4th Submarine Squadron base staff also started on that day and completed in time for the commissioning of PLATYPUS on 18th August. Whilst sailors from the Submarine Squadron are still accommodated in PENGUIN only living-in Submarine officers remain in the Wardroom and the loss of officers to PLATYPUS is noticeable.

3. Your inspection of HMAS PENGUIN took place on 7th and 8th September during and preceded by some of the worst weather of the winter.

4. Planning has been carried out in the last few weeks of the quarter, in conjunction with officers of HMAS RUSHCUTTER, for the move of the Diving School to PENGUIN. A report and sketch plans have been forwarded.

5. I have attended the usual monthly Finance and Council Meetings of Royal Naval House and with yourself and other representatives of the Council, called on the Hon. A.D. BRIDGES, MLC, to discuss the future of Royal Naval House in view of the Rocks Development Plan.

TRAINING.

6. The training commitment during the quarter has been heavy, in addition to scheduled courses P.C.T. was carried out for H M A Ships PERTH, QUEENBOROUGH, VENDETTA and SUPPLY.

7. During the latter half of the quarter the Seamanship School experienced a shortage of instructors but has managed to maintain normal instruction without disruption. This shortage will resolve itself when current postings have been effected.

8. The first POSR course finished in August and immediately on completion the graduating sailors were detached to assist in carrying out a survey in the Botany Bay area. The Hydrographic School survey boat SANDFLY was used for this purpose, being away from PENGUIN for just over three weeks.

9. Course planning for 1968 has been completed and the forecast is for an increase in the number of training classes for all categories.

RECEIVED
-9 OCT 1967
CENTRAL REGISTRY
GARDEN ISLAND

...2...

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL
RCDIG1074456

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG107456

10. Following an increase in the number of complaints received relating to the smoke nuisance in the Mosman area, investigations are being carried out on the feasability of transferring the firefighting Training element to HMAS NIRIMBA.

WRANS.

11. Other than commitments at the Brisbane and Melbourne Royal Shows the quarter has been a quiet one for the WRANS unit, the overall complement of which has remained reasonably constant around the eighty mark.

12. Participant sports included tennis, hockey, basketball and volleyball. It is of interest that the WRANS were in keen demand for the HMAS PENGUIN and SYDNEY Ship's Company balls.

13. Proposals have been put forward for alterations to the Medical wing of RANH PENGUIN for the future accommodation of WRANS.

WORKS.

13. a. Works completed.

(1) Surgical Wing: Exhaust ventilation system fitted in Minor Operating Theatre - $2000.00.

(2) Surgical Wing: Ultra-violet sterilizer in Major Operating Theatre - $1400.00.

(3) CPO/PO Galley: Two Bain-maries and one potato peeler fitted - $1188.00.

(4) Main Sailors' Block: Painting of ceilings - $8320.00.

(5) PO's Mess: Supply of two washing machines - $520.00.

b. Works Progressing.

(1) Training Centre: External painting - $11300.00.

(2) Replenishment Rig: Installation of D of W component - $700.00.

(3) Erection of NBCD Radiation vault - $4000.00.

c. Support Craft.

(1) AWB 4004 continues in refit due to complete 30th October, 1967. MC 813 is being repaired at GID following REDEF action.

(2) AWB 407 and AWB 436 (on loan) are operational. FMB 1201, following an extensive self refit and overhaul, is in running order.

d. Ship's Staff Defects.

179 depot defects and 7 support craft defects have been completed during the period.

ENGINEERING, ELECTRICAL AND TRANSPORT.

14. Main Boilers. Although serious interruption to the steam supply has not occurred during the quarter this has only been achieved by a considerable effort being expended by the Works department on numerous defects which should have been remedied soon after initial installation.

...3...

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

15. Heating Boilers. The fitting of automatic gas fired units in lieu of coke units to the three boilers has been beneficial. The new units are more reliable, cleaner and equally efficient and have permitted the release of two watchkeeping MEs to more essential depot maintenance.

16. Support Craft. No major defects have occurred and all running demands on the craft are being met. The re-introduction of two MEs to the boats party has been instrumental in improved maintenance and appearance of the craft.

17. Major repairs to the wharf crane are in hand and include the rebuilding of the three resistance banks by Ships staff. Minor electrical repair and maintenance work is being carried out by outpatients of the 'L' specialisation.

18. Motor transport has been improved with the arrival of a number of new vehicles. However, the commissioning of HMAS PLATYPUS during the quarter and transfer of vehicles consequent thereon has left this establishment with no reserve. A more rigid system of control and regulating of transport has therefore been introduced, but breakdowns have affected the ability to meet all commitments.

CHAPLAIN.

19. The commissioning of HMAS PLATYPUS has brought about some modification of the Chaplain's duties, in addition to that establishment he now covers PENGUIN, including RANH, RGH and assists at NIRIMBA. Visits by the PENGUIN Chaplain to First Military Corrective Establishment and civilian hospitals are no longer required.

20. The Chaplain attended a conference of independant school Chaplains at Canberra Grammar School from 22nd to 26th August. This has been reported separately.

21. Preliminary plans are in hand for the RAN Chaplain's Symposium to be held in PENGUIN 27th - 29th November.

SUPPLY & SECRETARIAT.

22. All PLATYPUS sailors were posted out of the establishment by the 18th August with the exception of the Writer staff who were retained for four days to implement the new pay scale.

23. The officer borne for Stores duties was posted to HMAS PLATYPUS on commissioning 18th August. He rejoins PENGUIN in January, 1968.

24. A representative of the Commonwealth Auditor General's Department, Mr. W. SPRATT, carried out a check of Public monies and Accounts on Friday 7th July. He was followed by Mr. H. A. CRANSTON, Inspector (Stores), who carried out a satisfactory inspection of Naval Stores during the month of September.

RAN HOSPITAL.

25. Complement problems are still prevalent as in addition to personnel normally provided for Target Towing, First Aid, etc., there have been a number of calls for staff for relieving duties as follows:

CPOSBA	2 weeks
POSBA	1.1/2 weeks
LSBA	2.1/2 months
SBA	Detached duties for full quarter
WRSBA	Detached duties from 11th September.

...4...

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL

RCDIG1074456

26. The provisions of ANO 171/67 for blood grouping of personnel has placed a burden upon the laboratory facilities; PENGUIN being called upon to carry out blood grouping for the majority of ships and establishments in the area.

27. During August an inspection of the Hospital was carried out by the Medical Director General.

MOVEMENTS.

28. There was an increase in movements during the quarter, a breakdown of which is given at Enclosure 6.

DISCIPLINE.

29. Twenty punishment warrants were read during the quarter of which 12 were for desertion and 8 for other ships; this compares with 41 during the previous quarter of which 31 were for desertion. Enclosure 7 gives the breakdown of offences for which sailors were committed to detention.

SPORT.

30. Although a strong bid was made to take the Dempster Cup, the close of the Rugby Season saw the PENGUIN/WATERHEN team defeated by ALBATROSS in the preliminary finals. Overall it has been a satisfactory season except for postings, which prevented any form of stabilisation of the team.

31. The quiet period between the close of the Rugby season and start of the cricket has brought on an upsurge of inter-part sporting activities with the main accent being on a volley-ball competition in which eight teams are participating. Other sports include golf, tennis, soccer and sailing while a combined Navy/Army Judo club trains in the gymnasium on two nights per week.

23. The morale of the ship's company continues at a high level and the health and conduct has been good.

I have the honour to be

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Gledhill

(J A GLEDHILL)
Captain R A N

Enclosures:
1. Diary of events.
2. Social activities.
3. Band report.
4. Training figures.
5. Injuries treated in RANH PENGUIN.
6. Movements.
7. Discipline.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL

RCDIG1074456

ENCLOSURE 1.

DIARY OF EVENTS.

JULY, 1967

10th	The Hydrographer, RAN, visited the Hydrographic School.
10th - 20th	HMAS QUEENBOROUGH P.C.T.
12th	Meeting of Instrument sub-committee.
17th	HMS TABARD departed for new base.
17th - 26th	HMAS PERTH P.C.T.
17th	Board of Enquiry assembled to enquire into death of SBA CREW.
18th	NBCD Inspection HMAS MORESBY.
19th	Funeral of SBA CREW.
21st - 23rd	ASCC week-end training and promotion board.
24th - 30th	Intake INDIA submarine sailors pre-embarkation indoctrination.
24th - 10th August	HMAS VENDETTA P.C.T.
26th	Inquest re-opened on late LEUT MLSG D. J. D. MORRIS and concluded that day.
31st	Memorial sword presented to MIDN C. S. HARRINGTON by the Flag Officer-in-Charge, EAST AUSTRALIA AREA.

AUGUST, 1967

1st	Survey Motor Boat SANDFLY delivered for Hydrographic School.
2nd	PENGUIN/WATERHEN Rugby team defeated in Dempster Cup 1st semi-final.
4th	Final meeting of the Damage Control Equipment Committee.
8th-10th	Written Branch Technical Tests, 62 candidates.
9th	Visit by Training Committee.
15th-17th	T.S. PALUMA ASCC cadets accommodated.
18th	Attended commissioning of HMAS ~~XXX~~ PLATYPUS.
18th-20th	T.S. TOBRUK ASCC training week-end.
21st	MDG visited RANH PENGUIN.
24th	CAPT. MLDN C. S. MARTIN visited PENGUIN.
30th	CAPT. RL H. G. CHESTERMAN, RNR visited.

SEPTEMBER, 1967

7th-8th	Inspection ~~by~~ of HMAS PENGUIN by the Flag Officer-in-Charge, EAST AUSTRALIA AREA.
13th	PENGUIN defeated PLATYPUS at Rugby.
15th-17th	T.S. TOBRUK ASCC training week-end.
17th	Attended annual Battle of Britain Commemorative Service, at St. Andrew's Cathedral.
18th-22nd	Junior Officers' Management course.
19th	CAPT. THANABALISINGHAM, CNS (Designate) Malaysian Navy, visited and was entertained to lunch.
25th-26th	CAPT. R. J. HALE, RNZN & CMDR D. J. CHEYNEY RNZN, attended for CO's (Designate) NBCD Course.
25th-26th	HMAS SUPPLY P.C.T.
25th	Made quarterly visit to 1st Military Corrective Establishment Holsworthy.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

ENCLOSURE 2.

SOCIAL ACTIVITIES.

JULY, 1967.

28th — Attended ball in aid of Totally Disabled Servicemen at Paddington Town Hall.

AUGUST, 1967.

4th — CAPT. M. HAYWARD-BUTT, RN, RNLO visited and was entertained to lunch.

11th — Mayor of Mosman, Alderman C. V. PARKINSON entertained to lunch. Attended Australian Army Intelligence Corps mess dinner.

18th — Dined with The Flag Officer-in-Charge, EAST AUSTRALIA AREA.

20th — FOSM, RADM I. L. McGEOGH accompanied me in ENDEAVOUR 24 yacht on harbour and for 4th Submarine Squadron barbecue.

SEPTEMBER, 1967.

9th — Attended ASCC cocktail party at Hotel Manly.

21st — Attended HMAS PENGUIN Ship's Company Ball at Wentworth Hotel.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

ENCLOSURE 3.

BAND REPORT OF PROCEEDINGS.

JULY, 1967

9th	PENGUIN Band joins ALBATROSS for RANC Graduation Ceremony.	
14th	RANC Graduation Ceremony.	
17th	ALBATROSS Band and CERBERUS Musicians joined PENGUIN.	
20th	SYDNEY Band joined PENGUIN.	
25th	Concert Programme, Circular Quay HMAS PERTH Divisions.	(PENGUIN & ALBATROSS)
31st	Band commences 1967 National Band Tour.	

AUGUST, 1967

1st-19th	National Band Tour	
3rd	Wardroom Mess Dinner, HMAS PENGUIN	(SYDNEY Band)
4th	HMAS KUTTABUL Divisions	(" ")
11th	FOICEA Divisions, HMAS KUTTABUL	(" ")
17th	Commissioning rehearsal, HMAS PLATYPUS	(" ")
18th	Commissioning Ceremony, HMAS PLATYPUS, Welcoming, HMAS OXLEY. Divisions, HMAS PENGUIN	 (" ")
23rd	FOCAF Divisions, HMAS PERTH	(" ")
25th	Divisions, HMAS PENGUIN	(Combined bands)
26th	Church Service, Garden Island.	
30th	Apprentice March, Sydney	(PENGUIN & SYDNEY)
31st	Concert Programme, Circular Quay	(PENGUIN Band)

SEPTEMBER, 1967

1st	Divisions, HMAS PENGUIN Cocktails, Wardroom, HMAS PENGUIN	(Combined Bands) (Dance band)
5th	Bugler, funeral at Wollongong	
7th	Bugler, Funeral at Rookwood.	
8th	Admiral's Divisions, HMAS PENGUIN	(Combined Bands)
9th	Mattara Procession at Newcastle Programme at Royal Motor Yacht Club	(PENGUIN Band) (SYDNEY Band)
10th	Bugler, Rose Bay R.S.L.	
15th	Programme at Pyrmont Overseas Terminal	(PENGUIN Band)
20th	Annual Combined rehearsal with Eastern Command Band	(PENGUIN Band)
22nd	Depart for Canberra, Guard and Band for the President of Italy.	(PENGUIN & ALBATROSS)
25th	Guard and Band, arrival of President of Italy.	
27th	Guard and Band, departure of President of Italy.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

ENCLOSURE 4.

TRAINING FIGURES.

	1 Jan 66 - 30.9.66	1.1.67 - 30.9.67.	Quarter
NBCD			
RAN MO's	Nil	Nil	Nil
CS MO's	Nil	Nil	Nil
Standard	528	485	171
Advanced	425	530	222
1 day fire fighting (includes Army and Merchant Navy)	636	641	310
1 day repair	218	254	40
1 day HQ1	37	24	14
1 day Army (NBCD)	16	38	18
1 day monitoring & decontamination	31	69	40
U/W repair	11	5	Nil
CO's Designate	3	5	4
A.G.R.	1666	1881	450
NBCD Refresher	Nil	3	Nil
SEAMANSHIP & SURVEY.			
LS for PO	40	44	22
AB for LS	71	23	Nil
ORD for AB	156	224	34
LSSR for POSR	Nil	3	3
ABSR for LSSR	8	Nil	Nil
ORDSR for ABSR	2	Nil	Nil
MEDICAL			
ORDSBA for SBA	5	2	Nil
RWRSBA for WRSBA	3	3	1

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

ENCLOSURE 5.

INJURY DUE TO ACCIDENT, TREATED IN RANH PENGUIN.

	Current Qtr.	Previous Qtr.
Car	23	7
Sport	12	17
Explosion	1	-
Assault	16	7
Diving	1	2
Falls	20	12
Swimming	2	-
Falling Objects	-	1
Handling Tools or Equipment	4	-
Collision with Standing Objects	1	-
Strain	2	-

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

ENCLOSURE 6.

MOVEMENTS.

		Current Qtr. IN	Previous Qtr. IN	Current Qtr. OUT	Previous Qtr. OUT
COURSES		297	196	268	316
DISCHARGES:	DEE			10	6
	Medical			20	27
	Other			23	24
Transit		31	24	33	33
Detached duties		84	35	129	37
Accommodation:	Recruits	51	45	51	45
	Sailors other ships	256	251	164	198
	Sea Cadets	96	39	96	39
	RANR, RAFR	13	15	9	15
	Allied Services	2	58	2	56
BNH		451	370	448	366
RANH Allied Services		2	24	3	24
Detention		46	56	48	75
Close Arrest		54	99	49	91
Cells		11	5	14	21
Close arrest allied Services		14	8	11	8
Posted IN by PNs		128	110		
Posted IN other		51	46		
Posted OUT by PNs				233	107
Posted OUT other				72	44
TOTALS		1587	1291	1683	1513
Total victualled		1773	1590		
Total checked				1798	1748
Total leave checked				335	233
TOTALS		1773	1590	2133	1981

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

ENCLOSURE 7.

DISCIPLINE

Naval Offenders borne at the First Military Corrective Establishment, Holsworthy.

1. Total offenders borne for the quarter:

RAN	72
RAAF	17
ARA	97

2. Details of RAN Offences:

Desertion	49
Stealing	4
Liquor offences	1
Wilful disobedience	4
Striking	7
Skulking	1
Absence	1
Improperly leaving	1
Smuggling	1
Fighting, assault	2
Drunkenness	1
Illegally using	2
Behave with contempt	2
Escape from lawful custody	1
Improper conduct	1
Leave by false pretence	1
TOTAL	79

3. Number of offenders during above period who have served previous sentences of detention: 28

4. Complement of 1 MCE.:

	ARA		RAAF		RAN	
	Allowed	Borne	Allowed	Borne	Allowed	Borne
Officers	2	1	Sgts 1	-	MAA 1	1
WO1	1	1	Cpls 3	3	PO's 4	4
WO2	3	2			LS 7	6
S/Sgt	1	1				
Sgts	14	11				
Cpls	9	8				
Pts	2	3				

5. Offenders sentenced to detention:

Ship	Offences	Current Qtr.	Previous Qtr.
PENGUIN	Desertion	5	4
	Absence	1	1
	Improper absence	2	-
MELBOURNE	Threatening, striking, contempt	1	-
	Desertion)	1	1
	Skulking)	-	-
	contempt)	-	-
	Desertion	1	8
	Wilful disobedience and slackness	1	-
DIAMANTINA	Desertion	1	-
	Slackness, insulting & indecent language	1	-
STUART	Desertion	1	-
	Cutting ship adrift & wilful damage	1	-
ANZAC	Desertion	2	6
	Contempt	1	-

...2...

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

ENCLOSURE 7.

Ship	Offences	Current Qtr	Previous Qtr.
CERBERUS	Desertion	1	-
	Striking	1	1
SUPPLY	Desertion	1	-
	Stealing	2	-
ALBATROSS	Desertion & escaping from custody	1	-
	Desertion	1	2
PARRAMATTA	Disobey, contempt & creating disturbance	1	-
SYDNEY	Desertion	3	4
	Illegal use and negligence	1	-
VENDETTA	Desertion	2	-
NIRIMBA	Desertion	2	2
HARMAN	Improper absence, female onboard & telling lie	1	-
	Assault	1	-
WATERHEN	Absence, obtaining leave under false pretence and wilful disobey	1	-
	TOTAL	37	29

Total number sentenced to detention this quarter 37
Total number of offenders suspended by PENGUIN this quarter 1
Other ships offenders above processed by PENGUIN this quarter 6

6. Breakdown of offences:

Desertion	21
Improper absence	3
Smuggling	-
Involving alcohol	-
Dress offences	-
Stealing, etc.	2
Insubordination	9
Assault/fight	3
Immorality	-
Deception	2
Wilful expenditure/damage	1
Drunkenness	-
Fraud	-
Other offences	5

7. Punishment warrants read in HMAS PENGUIN.

Warrant No.	Name	Rank	Offence	Ship	Punishment
68	REYNOLDS P.L.	ME2	Desertion, contempt	MELBOURNE	90 x 3
69	KRAHE T. K.	ORDSTD	Desertion	ANZAC	28 x 3 Sus.
70	BOLTON B. J.	NAAH	Improperly leave	PENGUIN	42 x 3
71	PAYNE T. L.	ORDME	Desertion	PENGUIN	Dis. 90 x 3
72	COE P. J.	ME	Desertion	SUPPLY	42 x 3
73	PLYMIN T.	ORDME	Desertion	PENGUIN	90 x 3
74	THOMAS K. J.	NAAH	Desertion	MELBOURNE	Dismissal
75	BOLTON B. J.	NAAH	Wilful disobey & threatening words	PENGUIN	14 x 6
76	RIBBONS P. N.	ORDCO	Desertion & Imp. leave	PENGUIN	60 x 3
77	STEWART G. R.	ABUC	Desertion	Q'BOROUGH	21 x 3
78	BODEN W. D.	ABCD	Improperly leave	PENGUIN	1 GCB, 10x9 3 x 11
79	HUGHES B. A.	ORDME	Desertion	MELBOURNE	28 x 3 Sus.

...3...

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

ENCLOSURE 7.

8. Warrants of other ships read in PENGUIN.

Ship	Name	Rank	Offence	Punishment
MELBOURNE	MOORE A. R.	ME	Assault	Dis. 90 x 3
SYDNEY	RAYNER G. J.	ME2	Illegal use & negligence	60 x 3
ALBATROSS	RATHBONE S. R.	NAPHOT	Desertion & escaping cust.	42 x 3
DIAMANTINA	MARKOWZKI T.	ORDME	Slackness, insulting & indecent language	Dis. 28 x 3
SYDNEY	VALIER-BERTHER I.B.	RO	Desertion	28 x 3
SYDNEY	JEFFEREY D. M.	ME	Desertion	60 x 3
MELBOURNE	SMITH R. C.	ORDME	Wilful disobey, slackness	28 x 3
STUART	PICKETT A. H.	ABUC	Cutting ship adrift, wilful damage	90 x 3

9. Summary of Punishment Warrants.

Ship	Current Qtr.	Previous Qtr.	Offences	Current Qtr.	Previous Qtr.
PENGUIN	6	7	Desertion	3	4
			Improperly leave	2	-
			Wilful disobey) Threatening words)	1	-
MELBOURNE	3	8	Desertion, contempt	1	-
			Desertion	2	6
ANZAC	1	6	Desertion	1	5
SUPPLY	1	-	Desertion	1	-
Q'BOROUGH	1	1	Desertion	1	1
	12	22		12	16

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

18 6 836

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

MINUTE PAPER

~~NOIC~~ HMAS PENGUIN

Q.E. 31/12/67
Report of Proceedings

AS (NS) 13/2
DCNS 28/1
1st NM 19/2
2nd NM 29/2
3rd NM 23/2
4th NM 26/2
SEC
FAS (EC)
FAS (FM)
C OF S 29/2
DPR 5/3
AS (NS) (N5) 5/3
REGISTRAR

ACDC)
ACTP)
PNA)
ACMD)
DMED)
DWE)
DAS)
D OF R) Separate
DNES) Report
DFSD) Circulating
DNR)
ALO (M))
DAMR)
DSAP)
DV)
MDG)
AS (NS) (N5))
REGISTRAR)

D OF P)
D/D OF P (A))
D OF O) Separate
DTWP) Report
D OF C) Circulating
DNAP)
CONS)
DNI)
DNW)
AS(NS) (N5))
REGISTRAR)

HPB)
DCNP)
DOA) Separate
DMT) Report
DDM) Circulating
DPS)
AS (NS) (N5))
REGISTRAR)

NOTES: (a) This copy is circulated so that Board Members may see these reports soon after they reach Navy Office.

(b) The report will be given again to Board Members with Director's comments if there is any matter of special interest in those comments.

9/23/2

1c/27/2

7/24/2

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

From: 18 | 6 | 836
FLAG OFFICER-IN-CHARGE,
EAST AUSTRALIA AREA.

DR
-9 FEB A.M.

H.M.A.S. PENGUIN - REPORT OF PROCEEDINGS FOR QUARTER ENDING 31ST DECEMBER, 1967.

(HMAS PENGUIN letter BND.150/5 dated 9th January, 1968.)

1. 8 FEB 1968

II

N1/16/15.

The Secretary,
DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY.

Forwarded.

25 CB 12/2

REAR ADMIRAL.

Naval Headquarters,
GARDEN ISLAND. 2000.

ROYAL AUSTRALIAN NAVY

N1-16-15

C50/1

REF. No. BND.150/5

H M A S PENGUIN,
Naval P.O. Balmoral,
N S W....2091.

- 9 JAN 1968

The Flag Officer-in-Charge,
EAST AUSTRALIA AREA.

I have the honour to submit the Report of Proceedings of HMAS PENGUIN for the quarter ending 31st December, 1967.

GENERAL

2. During the quarter a number of courses have been held in HMAS PENGUIN other than the planned task of the Establishment. These include the Chaplains' Symposium, Officers' Management Course and an EDP Course.

3. The Establishment has also accommodated Inter-Service Athletic and Sports teams and provided accommodation for ships in refit or fitting out. Medicals, kitting up, documentation and travel arrangements for HMAS BRISBANE drafts were carried out in PENGUIN.

4. Provision of facilities for Sea Cadets and RANR Cadets in addition to normal courses has imposed a heavy strain on the Training School, nevertheless a considerable amount of seamanship and boat work has been arranged.

5. The greatest problem affecting the tasks and development of HMAS PENGUIN continues to be the instability of postings of both officers and sailors which has been raised separately in other correspondence.

6. The allocation of one BOSUN dinghy to HMAS PENGUIN and the loan for six months of three BOSUNs from the SYDNEY has allowed competitive sailing to be started on the harbour, also sail training and recreational sailing. Interest has been developing among Officers, sailors and Wrans. Personnel from HMAS WATSON and PLATYPUS have joined in these activities.

7. As Chairman of the East Australia Area Sailing Committee I have sailed a number of yachts with other representatives of the Committee, in the process of completing an evaluation of boats which may be suitable for sail training in the Service.

8. I have attended the monthly Finance Committee and Council meetings of Royal Naval House and have also carried out refresher flying practice during the quarter. I was president of the Board of Enquiry convened into the loss of Vampire A79-837 and President of a Ship Command Test Board.

TRAINING

9. Training for the quarter was continuous with 238 sailors qualifying in NBCD, 62 sailors in Seamanship and 6 sailors qualified in the ABSR rank.

RECEIVED
10 JAN 1968
CENTRAL REGISTRY
CARDEN ISLAND

...2...

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

ROYAL AUSTRALIAN NAVY

NMAS PENGUIN,
Naval P.O. Balmoral,
N S W ....2091.

The Flag Officer-in-Charge,
EAST AUSTRALIA AREA.

I have the honour to submit the Report of Proceedings of HMAS PENGUIN for the quarter ending 31st December, 1957.

GENERAL

2. During the quarter a number of courses have been held in HMAS PENGUIN other than the planned task of the Establishment. These include the Chaplains' Symposium, Officers' Management Course and an MDP Course.

3. The Establishment has also accommodated Inter-Service Athletic and Sports teams and provided accommodation for ships in refit or fitting out. Medicals, kitting up, documentation and travel arrangements for HMAS BRISBANE drafts were carried out in PENGUIN.

4. Provision of facilities for Sea Cadets and RANR Cadets in addition to normal courses has imposed a heavy strain on the Training School, nevertheless a considerable amount of seamanship and boat work has been arranged.

5. The greatest problem affecting the tasks and development of HMAS PENGUIN continues to be the inevitability of postings of both officers and sailors which has been raised separately in other correspondence.

6. The allocation of one BOSUN dinghy to HMAS PENGUIN and the loan for six months of three BOSUNs from the SYDNEY has allowed competitive sailing to be started on the harbour, also sail training and recreational sailing. Interest has been developing among Officers, sailors and Wrens. Personnel from HMAS WATSON and PLATYPUS have joined in these activities.

7. As Chairman of the East Australia Area Sailing Committee I have called a number of yachts with other representatives of the Committee, in the process of completing an evaluation of boats which may be suitable for sail training in the Service.

8. I have attended the monthly Finance Committee and Council meetings of Royal Naval House and have also carried out refresher flying practice during the quarter. I was president of the Board of Enquiry convened into the loss of Vampire A79-837 and President of a Ship Command Test Board.

TRAINING

9. Training for the quarter was continuous with 238 sailors qualifying in NBCD, 62 sailors in Seamanship and 6 sailors qualified in the ABSP rank.

...2...

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

ROYAL AUSTRALIAN NAVY

M.B.
TELEPHONE:

REF. No. BND.150/5

PWT was carried out for HMA Ships SYDNEY and STALWART. A two day course for DDG sailors was introduced and 150 sailors from HMAS HOBART were trained. Sailors from the F.S. DUNKERQUOISE underwent firefighting training on two days during the quarter.

10. Facilities and instructors were made available for one day's NBC training for an AMF unit. AGRs were tested for HMA Ships ANZAC and MORESBY.

11. On 29th November, LCDR GLEX J. G. BIRD, RAN, assumed duties of Training Officer vice LCDR J. F. H. PAGE, RN.

WRANS

12. Inter-service Sports and the annual visit of the Director WRANS, Chief Officer J. STREETER, OBE, to the Sydney area from 16th-19th October highlighted an otherwise normal working quarter for the uhit, the overall complement of which has remained at about 80.

13. Wrans Sport. Inter-service tennis trials were held at Garden Island on the 26th and 27th October and the Inter-service tennis was played at Victoria Barracks on the 15th, 16th, 17th November. A bad attack of nerves upset some of the players but in spite of this the WRANS team finished a close second to the WRAAF.

14. Athletic trials were conducted at NIRIMBA on 25th October and the Inter-service athletics at Yulong Oval, Moorbank on the 23rd November. Results were WRAAF 51, WRANS 47 and WRAAC 37 points.

15. During the work-up and sports meetings all WRANS with the exception of those from WATSON were accommodated at PENGUIN.

16. WRANS were detached for duty at the Canberra Display and Hobart Royal Show and a number attended Navy Day services at St. Andrew's and St. Paul's Cathedrals.

WORKS

17. LEUT SDSH L. T. McCRACKEN, RAN, assumed duties as Barrackmaster on 22nd November vice LEUT SDSH B. L. SWAN, RAN.

a. Works completed. NBCD radioactive vault - $4,000.00

b. Works progressing. Wardroom laundry - $13,000.00

WRANS hot water tank. Installation of tank completed, previous tank to be removed.

Replenishment rig. Completed but awaiting test of equipment - $ 700.00

c. Support Craft. All craft are operational with the exception of MC 813 being repaired at Garden Island following REDEF action.

d. Ship's Staff Defects. Fifty-three depot defects and twenty boat defects have been completed during the period.

...3...

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

ROYAL AUSTRALIAN NAVY

TELEPHONE:

REF. No. BND.150/5

ENGINEERING, ELECTRICAL AND TRANSPORT.

18. Machinery and equipment associated with the Engineering, Electrical and Transport departments has functioned satisfactorily with the exception of the emergency diesel generators and the wharf crane. The former is the subject of separate correspondence and the crane is in Dockyard hands for repair.

SUPPLY AND SECRETARIAT.

19. The officer allowed by complement for Stores duties has not been borne for the period. A further shortage of key personnel in the Clothing, Bedding and Mess gear Stores occurred due to the illness of the POSV and sales of clothing ceased, however the mobile clothing van from the Royal Edward Victualling Yard was utilised until an A/POSV was loaned from KUTTABUL in November.

20. Four officers of the Internal Audit Branch (Eastern Division) carried out an audit of the functions associated with stores and public monies from 30th October to 17th November, with satisfactory results.

21. The volume of the work load in the Pay Office increased greatly during the October period with the BRISBANE drafts to the USA and other movements of personnel with the following pay card flow:-

Pay cards received	Pay cards sent	Pay cards held
314	281	621

The movement of Pay Account Cards represented nearly a complete turn-over.

22. The movement of personnel was also reflected in the volume of turn-over of loan bedding where each set is handled four times through the stores organisation.

RAN HOSPITAL

23. Surgeon Captain J. A. B. COTSELL, RAN, assumed duties as Medical Officer-in-Charge, RAN Hospital vice Surgeon Captain K. C. ARMSTRONG, RAN, on the 4th December, 1967.

24. Complement problems have continued and during the quarter 1 CPOSBA, 2 POSBAs, 3 SBAs and 1 WRSBA have been employed at various times relieving in other establishments.

MOVEMENTS

25. The number of movements remained at the high level reached during the last quarter, a breakdown of which is given at Enclosure 6.

DISCIPLINE

26. Twenty-one punishment warrants were read during the quarter, fourteen being for desertion. This compares with twenty warrants during the last quarter twelve of which were for desertion.

...4...

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

ROYAL AUSTRALIAN NAVY

TELEPHONE:

REF. No. BND.150/5

SPORTS

27. PENGUIN has combined with KUTTABUL for the summer cricket competition and the several representatives in the team have been in good form to date. A doubles competition aroused interest in tennis while softball, golf and basketball have maintained a steady following.

28. The swimming pool, with the advent of warm weather, has been well attended during the lunch hours and dog-watches. Free swimming is currently the popular vogue but efforts to arouse interest in water-polo have not been well received.

29. The Judo Club continues to receive popular support and is particularly active. The advent of the BOSUN dinghies and the conduct of races at regular intervals has brought about a considerable revival of interest in sailing as a sport and competition for points toward a Summer Trophy is becoming very keen. Sailing classes are conducted each Saturday forenoon.

30. The morale of the Ship's company has continued at a high level and the health and conduct have been good,

I have the honour to be

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

(J A GLEDHILL)
Captain R A N

Enclosures:
1. Diary of events.
2. Social activities.
3. Band report.
4. Training figures.
5. Injuries treated in RANH PENGUIN
6. Movements.
7. Discipline.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

ENCLOSURE 1.

DIARY OF EVENTS.

OCTOBER, 1967

2nd	Navy Day. Firefighting party gave demonstrations at HMAS WATSON and public performances given by the Band.
8th	Assistance given by HMAS PENGUIN boats to tow surf boats to Rose Bay on completion of Waratah Festival boat race. Officers, sailors, RANNS and WRANS attended Commemorative services at St. Andrew's and St. Paul's Cathedrals.
10th	Section I, promotion board.
10th-11th	Undertook 2 days flying practice at Nowra.
15th	Barbeque given by Wardroom for officers of the USS WAINWRIGHT.
18th	Director WRANS visited PENGUIN. Inspection of DC arrangements HMAS ATTACK at Brisbane.
23rd	Board of Enquiry into loss of Vampire A79-837 reconvened at Nowra.
24th-25th	BNBCDO carried out inspection of HMAS ALBATROSS.
24th	Inspection of WT doors and hatches, HMAS STALWART.
27th	Firefighting demonstration for Fire Prevention Week.
30th	I was invited to demonstration flight and flew new turbine powered Hiller FH 1100 LOH competition helicopter.
30th	Inspection of DC arrangements, HMAS AITAPE at Maryborough, by BNBCDO.

NOVEMBER, 1967

3rd	I attended the inaugural meeting of the FAA Officers Association held at Royal Naval House.
10th	I carried out a days refresher flying at Nowra and attended annual Air Crew dinner in the evening. Closing down trial HMAS PARRAMATTA at Jervis Bay.
13th	Major-General GURNER visited to give opening address at Medical Officers NBCD Course.
14th-15th	Section II Promotion Board.
17th	Board of Enquiry into loss of Vampire A79-837 reconvened at PENGUIN to finalise report.
21st-22nd	Ship Command Board convened at HMAS PENGUIN.
22nd	I attended RANSA Committee meeting at Royal Naval House.
25th	RANR DC Unit exercise.
25th-26th	I attended the Naval Symposium at WATSON.
27th-29th	Chaplain's Symposium at PENGUIN.
27th	RANR Cadet Unit, St. Ives High School accommodated for ACT.

DECEMBER, 1967

4th	I visited 1MCE Holsworthy.
5th-8th	EDP Census Liaison Officers' Course. Opening address given by FOCAF.
8th	EAA Command Sailing Committee meeting held in PENGUIN.
11th	I attended opening of renovated courtyard and bar facilities at Royal Naval House.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

ENCLOSURE 2.

SOCIAL ACTIVITIES.

OCTOBER, 1967

13th	I attended cocktail party given by Wardroom for the Officers and wives of HMAS OXLEY.
27th	I attended a Trafalgar Day dinner given by the Naval Officers' Club of NSW.

NOVEMBER, 1967

21st	I attended an Industrial Mobilisation Course cocktail party at PENGUIN.

DECEMBER, 1967

6th	I attended cocktail party given by FOCAF in MELBOURNE.
8th	I attended Wardroom cocktail party and CPO's Summer Ball.
15th	I attended a Christmas cocktail party given by the Mosman Council.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

ENCLOSURE 3.

BAND REPORT.

OCTOBER, 1967

3rd	ALBATROSS Band joined for Navy week commitments. Concert Programme in Hyde Park 1230 - 1330. Princess' March 1340.
4th	Concert Programme in Australia Square. Dance band departed for Canberra - Navy Day Reception.
5th	Concert programme in Hyde Park. Dance Band - Womens' Pioneer Ball, Sydney Town Hall.
6th	Concert programme - Lady Mayoress' ball, Sydney Town Hall. Divisions - HMAS PENGUIN. Dance Band to Canberra for Navy Ball.
7th	Waratah Procession. Navy Open Day at Garden Island. Navy Ball, Canberra.
8th	Navy Week Church Service, St. Andrew's Cathedral.
9th	Concert programme at Circular Quay.
14th	Concert programme at Nuffield Village Home, Castle Hill.
19th	Concert programme at Circular Quay.
20th	Marching Display and programme at Mosman Primary School. Divisions HMAS WATSON.
23rd	ALBATROSS band joined PENGUIN.
25th	Combined bands depart for Armidale - Armidale Trades Fair.
26th - 28th	Concert programmes and marching displays at Armidale.
29th	Bands returned to PENGUIN.

NOVEMBER, 1967

2nd	Concert programme at St. John's Park, Parramatta.
6th	Parade band to welcome Father Christmas, Mascot Airport - 0630. Bugler - funeral at Rookwood Cemetery - POSN HUGHES.
10th	Divisions, HMAS WATSON. Bugler - funeral at Northern Suburbs Crematorium, Lanem Cove
12th	Parade Band - K13 Submarine Memorial Service, Carlingford.
15th	Concert programme and parade at Ryde-Parramatta Golf Club.
16th	Depart for Casino - Casino Trades Fair.
17th-18th	Programme & parade engagements at Casino Trades Fair.
20th	Band arrived PENGUIN from Casino - 0100.
21st	Bugler - funeral at Mt. Druitt.
23rd	Wardroom dinner - HMAS PENGUIN.
24th	Divisions - HMAS PENGUIN.
27th	Bugler - Funeral at Rookwood Crematorium - Const. PEARCE.

DECEMBER, 1967

1st	Dance Band - HMAS PARRAMATTA Ball.
5th	Bugler - HMAS PENGUIN for FOCAF - EDP Opening.
8th	Concert programme - HMAS PENGUIN, Wardroom Cocktail Party. Dance band - HMAS PENGUIN Wardroom Christmas Ball.
9th	Concert programme - Garden Island Christmas Party.
11th	Concert programme - Fitzroy Gardens, Kings Cross. CPOMUSN to HMAS NIRIMBA to assist Passing Out Ceremony.
12th	CPOMUSN to HMAS NIRIMBA to assist Passing Out Ceremony.
20th	Concert programme at Circular Quay.
22nd	Christmas Leave and Postings.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

ENCLOSURE 4.

TRAINING FIGURES.

	Jan. - Dec.'66	Jan. - Dec.'67	Quarter finishing December, 1967.
NBCD			
RAN MO's	5	-	-
C.S. MO's	15	13	13
Standard	645	565	80
Advanced	578	688	158
1 day F/f (Army & MN)	636	910	269
1 day repair	218	429	175
1 day HQ1	37	24	-
1 day Army NBCD	44	54	16
1 day monitor & decontamination	31	74	5
U/w repair	11	5	-
CO's designate	4	7	2
AGR's	1950	2247	366
NBCD refresher	-	5	2
2 day DDG course	-	150	150
SEAMANSHIP AND SURVEY			
LS for PO	56	51	7
AB for LS	96	31	8
ORD for AB	197	271	47
LSSR for POSR	-	3	-
ABSR for LSSR	21	-	-
ORDSR for ABSR	2	6	6

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

ENCLOSURE 5.

INJURIES TREATED IN RANH PENGUIN.

	Current quarter.	Previous Quarter
Car accidents	18	19
Sport	5	1
Explosions	2	-
Assault	8	8
Falls	21	11
Falling objects	-	1
Handling tools and equipment	4	3
Collision with standing objects	2	-

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

ENCLOSURE 6.

MOVEMENTS.

		Current Quarter IN	Previous Quarter IN	Current Quarter OUT	Previous Quarter OUT
Courses		247	297	240	316
Discharges: DEE				3	10
	Medical			35	20
	Other			17	23
Transit		39	31	41	33
Detached duties		68	84	128	129
Accommodation:	Recruits	18	51	18	51
	Sailors other ships	251	256	147	164
	Sea Cadets	44	96	44	96
	RANR, RAFR	13	13	19	9
	Allied Services	1	2	1	2
RANH		426	370	409	448
RANH Allied services		4	2	4	3
Detention		33	46	52	48
Close arrest		73	54	72	49
Cells		20	11	20	14
Close arrest allied services		15	14	15	11
Posted IN by PNs		231	128		
Posted IN other		73	51		
Posted OUT by PNs				311	233
Posted OUT by other				60	72
TOTALS		1556	1587	1636	1683
Totals victualled		1687	1773		
Total checked				1902	1798
Total leave checked				412	335
TOTALS		1687	1773	2312	2133

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

ENCLOSURE 7.

DISCIPLINE.

Naval Offenders borne 1 MCE:

1. Total number of offenders borne for quarter ending 31st December, 1967:

RAN	53
ARA	64
RAAF	15
US Army	5

2. Details of RAN Offences.

Desertion	43
Stealing	6
Behave with contempt	3
Assault	7
Altering documents	1
Offering violence	1
Disobedience	2
Smuggling	3
Improper possession	3
Impersonate officer	1
Malingering	1
Improper absence	2
Creating disturbance	1
Sleeping on watch	2
Obtaining leave by false pretences	1
Total Offences:	77

3. Number of Naval offenders during quarter who have served a previous sentence of detention: 11

4. Daily average number of offenders borne during the quarter:

RAN	13
ARA	10
RAAF	2

5. Complement of 1 MCE.

ARMY			RAAF			NAVY.		
	Borne	Allowed		Borne	Allowed		Borne	Allowed
Officers	1	2						
WO1	1	1						
WO2	2	3						
SSGT	1	1						
SGT	15	14				MAA	1	1
CPL	6	9	SGT	-	1	PO	4	4
PTE	3	2	CPL	3	3	LS	6	7

6. Offenders sentenced to detention:

Ship	Offence	Current Quarter	Previous Quarter
PENGUIN	Desertion	4	5
	Absence	1	1
	Improper absence	-	2
MELBOURNE	Desertion	3	1
	Uhlawful use motor cutter	1	-
	Stealing & not handing over to proper authority	1	-
	Absence	3	-
	Smuggling	1	-

...2...

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

ENCLOSURE 7.

Ship	Offence	Current Quarter	Previous Quarter
DIAMANTINA	Desertion	1	1
ANZAC	Desertion	3	2
	Altering medical certificate	1	-
CERBERUS	Desertion	1	1
	Wilful disobedience	1	-
SUPPLY	Desertion	3	1
	Absence	1	-
ALBATROSS	Wilful disobedience	1	-
	Stealing	1	-
	Neglect	1	-
PARRAMATTA	Desertion	2	-
SYDNEY	Desertion	2	3
	Stealing, offer violence, contempt, drunkenness, disobedience	1	-
VENDETTA	Absence	1	-
HARMAN	Absence	1	-
	Sleep on watch, contempt, threatening	1	-
	Desertion	1	-
NIRIMBA	Improper leave, improper dressed, disobedience	1	-
WATERHEN	Improperly leave	2	-
	Alcohol onboard, females onboard, impersonation	2	-
HOBART	Creating disturbance, possession of flick knife	1	-
WATSON	Improperly leave & wilful disobedience	1	-
	Improperly leave	1	-
	Assault	1	-
MORESBY	Desertion	1	-
DERWENT	Striking, create disturbance, violence	1	-
IBIS	Smuggling, improperly leave, assault, not handing over to proper authority	1	-
	TOTALS	49	17

Total number sentenced to detention this quarter 49

Total number of offenders suspended by PENGUIN this quarter 4

Other Ship's offenders above processed by PENGUIN this quarter 11

7. Breakdown of offences

Desertion	20
Improperly leaving	6
Absence	7
Involving alcohol	2
Dress offences	1
Stealing, etc.	5
Insubordination	8
Assault or fight	2
Smuggling	2
Immorality	-
Deception	2
Wilful expenditure or damage	-
Drunkenness	1
Fraud	-
Other offences	8

...3...

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

ENCLOSURE 7.

8. Punishment Warrants read in HMAS PENGUIN.

Warrant No.	Name	Rank	Offence	Ship	Punishment
80	AINSWORTH H.C.	ORDCK	Desertion	PENGUIN	Dismissal
81	UREN T. W.	ORDME	Desertion	PENGUIN	Dismissal 90 x 3
82	SCIBERRAS G.G.	EMP	Desertion	PARRAMATTA	28 x 3
83	DICKER-LEE C.W.	ME2	Desertion	MELBOURNE	28 x 3
84	WADE R. A.	TO	Desertion, using motor cutter w/o authority	MELBOURNE	90 x 3
85	WHEELER M.	STD	Desertion sentence committed 28.11.67	DIAMANTINA	28 x 3 Sus.
86	LE DAN L. J.	MUSN	Improperly enter, bring alcohol onboard	PENGUIN	Deprived 1GCB 14 x 9
87	BULL R. A.	ME	Create disturbance, attempt to strike a superior	PENGUIN	14 x 6
88	BARRETT I. G.	EMP	Create disturbance, drunk onboard, consume alcohol in improper place, contempt	PENGUIN	14 x 6
89	HOURIGAN J. R.	STD	Desertion, malingering	MELBOURNE	42 x 3
90	ANDERSON B. R.	ABSR2	Desertion	MORESBY	42 x 3
91	IRWIN W.R.	NAAH	Absence w/o leave, desertion	PENGUIN	60 x 3
92	BURTON D.	ORDUC	Sleep on watch	PENGUIN	14 x 6
93	BOON A.N.	ABQMG	Desertion	SUPPLY	42 x 3 Sus.
94	BENNETT T.C.	ABUC2	Desertion	ANZAC	28 x 3 Sus.
95	STEVENS W.R.	ME	Desertion	SUPPLY	42 x 3 Sus.
96	WADDELL L.A.E.	ORDME	Desertion	PENGUIN	60 x 3
97	FITTLER R.E.	ABQMG	Desertion	SYDNEY	60 x 3

9. Warrants of other Ships read in PENGUIN.

SYDNEY	CHENOWETH B.R.	ORDRP	Absence, stealing		7 x 6
	HUGHES B.	ORDME	Desertion	28 x 3 sus.	28 x 3 also committed.
ANZAC	POWELL L. A.	ORDME	Desertion		21 x 3

10. Summary of PENGUIN Punishment Warrants.

Ship	Quarter ending 31.12.67	Previous Quarter.	Offences	Current Quarter	Previous Quarter
PENGUIN	8	6	Desertion	4	3
			Improp. enter, alcohol on board	1	-
			Create disturbance, drunk, consume alcohol, improper place, contempt	1	-
			Sleep on watch	1	-
			Create disturbance, attempt to strike superior	1	-

...4...

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

ENCLOSURE 7.

Ship	Quarter ending 31.12.67	Previous Quarter	Offences	Current Quarter	Previous Quarter
MELBOURNE	3	3	Desertion	1	2
			Desertion, using motor cutter	1	-
			Desertion, malingering	1	-
SUPPLY	2	1	Desertion	2	1
PARRAMATTA	1	-	Desertion	1	-
DIAMANTINA	1	-	Desertion	1	-
MORESBY	1	-	Desertion	1	-
ANZAC	1	1	Desertion	1	1
SYDNEY	1	-	Desertion	1	-
TOTALS	18	11		18	7

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL
RCDIG1074456

C.R. 12
Revised 1962

FILE No. ____ / ____ / ____

RESTRICTED

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

ARCHIVAL ACTION

FILE No. ____ / ____ / ____

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456

AWM 78

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1074456